

**THE MASONIC ORDER  
OF KNIGHTS TEMPLAR  
IN INDIANA**



**PROCEEDINGS OF  
THE 153rd ANNUAL CONCLAVE  
OF THE  
GRAND COMMANDERY OF INDIANA**

*HELD IN THE CITY OF INDIANAPOLIS  
APRIL 26<sup>th</sup>, 27<sup>th</sup> and 28<sup>th</sup>, 2007*

**PROCEEDINGS**

**OF THE**

**Grand Commandery  
Knights Templar  
of Indiana**

**ONE HUNDRED FIFTY-THIRD  
ANNUAL CONCLAVE**

**Held at Indianapolis**

**BALDWIN COMMANDERY No. 2, HOST**

**April 26, 27, 28, 2007**

**Presiding**

**SIR KNIGHT RODNEY ALLEN MANN  
Right Eminent Grand Commander  
Indiana**

**Elected**

**SIR KNIGHT ANDREW R. JACKSON  
Raper Commandery No. 1**

**2008 Conclave will be held at Indianapolis, Indiana on April 24, 25 & 26, 2008**

**Raper Commandery No. 1 Host**

Warrant from W. B. Hubbard, General Grand Master of the General Grand Encampment, of the United States, to form a State Grand Encampment for the State of Indiana was dated at Columbus, Ohio, on April 24, 1854.

The Grand Encampment (now Commandery) for the State of Indiana was formed and organized at Indianapolis, Indiana, on May 16, 1854, by the following four Commanderies: Raper No.1; Baldwin No. 2; Lafayette No. 3; and Fort Wayne No. 4.

### **APPROVAL OR DISAPPROVAL OF REPORTS**

All reports contained in the Proceedings of the 153<sup>rd</sup> Annual Conclave of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar, were approved unless otherwise indicated or explained.

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**INDIANA PAST GRAND COMMANDERS  
(Living and affiliated as of May 1, 2007)**

Willard M. Avery, (9) GCT, PGM .....	1956-57
628 N Meridian Rd; Apt 103, Greenfield, IN 46140	
Res. Ph. (765) 345-5345;	
K. Edwin Applegate, (63) KCT, PDC .....	1969-70
509 S. Swain, Bloomington, IN 47401 (Betty)	
Res. Ph. (812) 332-7172;	
Walter P. Worland, (39) KCT .....	1970-71
730 W. Main Street, Greenfield, IN 46140	
Res. Ph. (765) 462-2106;	
Omar E. Hager, (58) KCT .....	1971-72
400 Logan Street #B7, Rushville, IL 62681	
Res. Ph. (217) 322-6711;	
James S. De Mond (4) KCT, KGC, PDC .....	1975-76
5822 Port Royal, Fort Wayne, IN 46815 (Pat)	
Res. Ph. (260) 486-6368; E-Mail: <a href="mailto:jsdemo1@aol.com">jsdemo1@aol.com</a>	
R. Frank Williams (15) KCT, HPDC .....	1977-78
105 N. Main Street, Fort Branch, IN 47648 (Gracie)	
Res. Ph. (812) 753-3135; E-Mail: <a href="mailto:rfrank@evansville.net">rfrank@evansville.net</a>	
Robert E. Price (6) KCT, KGC, HPDC .....	1978-79
PO Box 102, Connersville, IN 47331-0102 (Nancy)	
Res. Ph. (765) 825-1008; E-Mail: <a href="mailto:pgpkgc@verizon.net">pgpkgc@verizon.net</a>	
Ronald Tungett (31) KCT .....	1982-83
4239 Lake Chapin, Berrien Springs, MI 49103 (Pat)	
Res. Ph. (616) 473-4010; E-Mail: <a href="mailto:rtungett@parrett.net">rtungett@parrett.net</a>	
Kenneth E. Gibson (4) KCT .....	1983-84
1335 N. Butler Avenue, Indianapolis, IN 46219 (Rita)	
Res. Ph. (317) 359-5717; E-Mail: <a href="mailto:gibsonpgc@aol.com">gibsonpgc@aol.com</a>	
Ronald D. Simpson (36) KCT .....	1984-85
323 E. Main St., Greentown, IN 46936 (Jean)	
Res. Ph. (765) 628-7674; E-Mail: <a href="mailto:rsim780194@sbcglobal.net">rsim780194@sbcglobal.net</a>	
Herbert G. Roach (20) KCT .....	1985-86
11995 E 975 N, Odon, IN 47562 (Loretta)	
Res. Ph. (812) 636-4071; E-Mail: <a href="mailto:hroach@rtccom.net">hroach@rtccom.net</a>	

**INDIANA PAST GRAND COMMANDERS (continued)**  
**(Living and affiliated as of May 1, 2007)**

- Paul W. Friend (45) KCT .....1988-89  
1243 S. Golden Lake Road, Angola, IN 46703 (Inger)  
Res. Ph. (219) 665-7259; E-Mail: [pifriend67@yahoo.com](mailto:pifriend67@yahoo.com)
- John V. Stevens (36) KCT .....1989-90  
3500 Robin Dr, Kokomo, IN 46902 (Becky)  
Res. Ph. (765) 452-9492; E-Mail: [jvrsstevens@comcast.net](mailto:jvrsstevens@comcast.net)
- Steven J. Barton (9) KCT, PDC .....1990-91  
333 N. 600 E., Greenfield, IN 46140 (Sherry)  
Res. Ph. (317) 462-9592; E-Mail: [ss.barton@comcast.net](mailto:ss.barton@comcast.net)
- Dwight E. Lanman, Jr. (45) KCT .....1991-92  
1735 S. Golden Lake Road, Angola, IN 46703 (Alberta)  
Res. Ph. (219) 665-6643; E-Mail: [Delnala73@wmconnect.com](mailto:Delnala73@wmconnect.com)
- Peter T. Zivanovich (58) KCT .....1993-94  
6418 Park Lake Circle, Boynton, FL 33437 (Lee)  
Res. Ph. (561) 734-6097
- Duane L. Stucker (2) KCT .....1994-95  
2150 Ashford Place, Shelbyville, IN 46176 (Mary)  
Res. Ph. (765) 398-6726; E-Mail: [dmstucker163@comcast.net](mailto:dmstucker163@comcast.net)
- James W. Roberts (5) KCT .....1995-96  
2010 Elm Street, New Albany, IN 47150 (Edna)  
Res. Ph. (812) 945-3082; E-Mail: [dr.jroberts@sbcglobal.net](mailto:dr.jroberts@sbcglobal.net)
- Willard R. Clutter, Jr. (61) KCT, PDC .....1996-97  
12851 Sheffield Boulevard, Carmel, IN 46032 (Donna)  
Res. Ph. (317) 581-0070; E-Mail: [wrclutter@prodigy.com](mailto:wrclutter@prodigy.com)
- James W. Prairie (63) KCT .....1997-98  
PO Box 562, Morgantown, IN 46160 (Faye)  
Res. Ph. (812) 597-5536; E-Mail: [jamesprairie@hotmail.com](mailto:jamesprairie@hotmail.com)
- Robert J. Frazer (8) KCT .....1998-99  
3208 N.W. "C" Street, Richmond, IN 47374 (Nancy)  
Res. Ph. (765) 966-5684; E-Mail: [Bobnancyfrazer@aol.com](mailto:Bobnancyfrazer@aol.com)
- Henry E. LaHurreau (4) KCT .....1999-00  
3308 Clermont, Fort Wayne, IN 46806 (Beverly)  
Res. Ph. (260) 271-4191; E-Mail: [hebj@performancewisps.com](mailto:hebj@performancewisps.com)

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**INDIANA PAST GRAND COMMANDERS (continued)  
(Living and affiliated as of May 1, 2007)**

Irvin L. Bitting (3) KCT .....2000-01  
PO Box 253, Roselawn, IN 46372-0253 (Doris)  
Res. Ph. (219) 987-3713; E-Mail: [irvdor@netnitco.net](mailto:irvdor@netnitco.net)

Duane L. Vaught (25) KCT, KGC .....2001-02  
7850 Thames Drive, Bloomington, IN 47408 (Georgia)  
Res. Ph. (812) 935-7852; E-Mail; [dlvaught@stampflicpa.com](mailto:dlvaught@stampflicpa.com)

T. Jeffrey Conquest (57) KCT, KGC .....2002-03  
1903 Somersworth Dr., San Jose, CA 95124 (Cheryl)  
Res. Ph. (408) 826-9737; E-Mail: [jconquest@comcast.net](mailto:jconquest@comcast.net)

George A. Ingles, Jr. (65) KCT .....2003-04  
3601 N Vienna Woods Drive, Muncie IN 47304 (Karen)  
Res. Ph. (765) 284-1557; E-mail: [ginglespgc@comcast.net](mailto:ginglespgc@comcast.net)

Ronald L. Ellis (14) KCT .....2004-05  
2822 Tulip Drive, Columbus, IN 47203 (Beverly)  
Res. Ph. (812) 378-4345; E-mail: [commander2004@comcast.net](mailto:commander2004@comcast.net)

Lawrence V. Kaminsky (41) KCT .....2005-06  
3516 Duluth Place, Highland, IN 46322-1304 (Janet)  
Res. Ph. (219) 923-2890; E-Mail: [larrykhome@aol.com](mailto:larrykhome@aol.com)

Harrison E. Lackey (1) KCT, KTCH, HPGC .....1999  
1514 Ridgeview Drive, Indianapolis, IN 46219 (Zelma)  
Res. Ph. (317) 352-1929; E-mail: [glackey357@aol.com](mailto:glackey357@aol.com)

George D. Kivett, Jr. (1) KCT, KTCH, HPGC .....2006  
3201 W Minnesota Street, Indianapolis, IN 46241-5109 (Margaret)  
Res. Ph. (317) 241-3394; E-Mail: [gdandmakivett@aol.com](mailto:gdandmakivett@aol.com)

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**GRAND ENCAMPMENT KT, U.S.A.  
2006-2009 GRAND ENCAMPMENT OFFICERS**

Richard B. Baldwin ..... M. E. Grand Master  
5400 Broomyard Court, Burke, VA 22015-1923; Res. Ph. (703) 323-0007

William H. Koon, II (Elizabeth) .....R.E. Deputy Grand Master  
7200 Slabtown Road, Columbus Grove, OH 45830; Res. Ph. (419) 641-5572

David D. Goodwin (Marcia)..... R.E. Grand Generalissimo  
11509 Campus Drive, Vestal, NY 13850-4036 (607)723-8072

Sid Cornelius Dorris, III (Sherry).....R.E. Grand Captain General  
2007 Brenthaven, Mt Juliet, TN 37122-8244 (615) 758-5522

James McCrorry Wilson, Jr. .... R.E. Grand Treasurer  
PO Box 666, Floydada, TX 79235-0666 Res. Ph. (806) 983-3114

Lawrence E. Tucker (Judy).....R.E. Grand Recorder  
5909 West Loop South, Ste: 495, Bellaire, TX 77401-2402; Bus. Ph. (713) 349-8700

Robert J. Cave (Lois)..... R.E. Grand Prelate  
Ridge, NY

Franklin C. Boner (Betty) .....R.E. Department Commander, ECD  
10866 Butler Road, Newark, OH 43055-8852; Res. Ph. (740) 328-4035

**Most Eminent Past Grand Masters**

Willard M. Avery	(1976-79)
Ned E. Dull	(1982-85)
Donald H. Smith	(1985-88)
William H. Thornley, Jr.	(1991-94)
Blair Christy Mayford	(1994-97)
James Morris Ward	(1997-00)
William Jackson Jones	(2000-03)
Kenneth Bernard Fischer	(2003-06)
Richard Burditt Baldwin	(2006-06)
William H. Koon, II	(2006-09)

**Most Eminent Honorary Past Grand Masters**

Charles R. Neumann	Green Valley, AZ
Thurman C. Pace, Jr.	Westfield, NJ
Herbert D. Sledd	Winchester, KY

Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, U.S.A.  
Triennium August 15-19, 2009 -- Roanoke, VA

**INSPECTING OFFICER**



**SIR KNIGHT LAWRENCE EUGENE TUCKER, PGC, KCT, KGC  
RIGHT EMINENT GRAND RECORDER  
OF THE GRAND ENCAMPMENT  
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**



**SIR KNIGHT LAWRENCE EUGENE TUCKER, PGC, KCT, KGC**  
**Right Eminent Grand Recorder**

Sir Knight Lawrence E. Tucker, newly elected Right Eminent Grand Recorder of the Grand Encampment, Knights Templar of the USA, was born April 2, 1956, on Ladd Air Force Base near Fairbanks, Territory of Alaska. His father, William Joseph Rye Tucker, was an active Mason, and his mother, Sue Ann Hensley Tucker, is a Majority Member of Bartlesville Assembly, Order of the Rainbow for Girls.

Sir Knight Tucker graduated from South Houston High School in Houston, Texas. He attended the University of Texas at Austin and holds a Bachelor of Business Administration Degree in Finance and a Bachelor of Accountancy from the University of Houston.

Sir Knight Tucker is married to the former Judith (Judy) Ann Berg. Judy is a member and active participant in the Social Order of the Beauceant, the Order of the Eastern Star, the Order of the Amaranth, and the Order of the White Shrine of Jerusalem. They are members of First United Methodist Church of Houston, and he is a Past President of the Epworth Sunday School Class.

In the Symbolic Blue Lodge, Sir Knight Tucker was initiated, passed, and Raised in Sagemont Masonic Lodge No. 1426, Ancient Free & Accepted Masons, where he served as Worshipful Master. He has plural memberships in Park Place Masonic Lodge No. 1172, Jacques DeMolay Masonic Lodge No. 1390, and St. Albans Masonic Lodge No. 1455. He is a Past President of the Masters, Wardens, and Secretaries Association of the Thirtieth Masonic Districts of Texas. His service to the Masonic Grand Lodge of Texas includes: District Deputy Grand Master, Masonic District 30C, Membership Maintenance committee, Purposes and Policies Committee, Grand Master's Conference Presenter, Assistant State Coordinator, State Coordinator and Chief of Staff, Grand Senior Deacon, Grand Marshal, Grand Tyler, and Grand Representative of the Grand Lodge of Puerto Rico near Texas.

In York Rite, Capitular Masonry, Sir Knight Tucker was Exalted in Park Place Chapter No.458, Royal Arch Mason, served as High Priest and Secretary, and was Consecrated in the Order of High Priesthood. His service to the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of Texas includes: Credentials Committee, Printing Committee, Grievances and Appeals Committee, Purposes and Policies Committee, Area Conference Coordinator; Grand Orator, Grand Captain of the Host, Grand Master of the First Veil, District Deputy Grand High Priest, Capitular District 9, and Grand Representative of the Grand Chapter of Illinois near Texas.

In York Rite, Cryptic Masonry, Sir Knight Tucker was Greeted in Park Place Council No. 373, Royal and Select Masters, served as Thrice Illustrious Master and Recorder, and as President and Secretary-Treasurer of the Super Excellent Masters Association of the Fifth Cryptic Districts of Texas. He was received in the Order of the Silver Trowel and served as Thrice Illustrious Master of the Order of the Silver Trowel of Texas.

His service to the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of Texas includes: Credentials Committee; Super Excellent Master Ad Hoc Committee; Jurisprudence Committee; Grand Steward, District Deputy Grand Master, Cryptic District 9; and Grand Representative of the Grand Council of England near Texas.

In York Rite Chivalric Masonry, Sir Knight Tucker was Knighted in Park Place Commandery No. 106, Knights Templar, served as Commander and Recorder, and is a dual

**SIR KNIGHT LAWRENCE EUGENE TUCKER, PGC, KCT, KGC**  
**Right Eminent Grand Recorder** (continued)

member with Ruthven Commandery No. 2. He is a member of the Park Place Commandery Drill Team, where he served as President.

Additionally, he is a Charter member and Past Preceptor of Texas Chapter of The Sovereign Order of Knights Preceptor and National Secretary of The Sovereign Order of Knights Preceptor. He was Ordained a Knight Priest in Resurrection Tabernacle No. XXI, Holy Royal Arch Knight Templar Priests, is currently serving as an officer in the advancing line, and is Grand Registrar of the Grand College of America, Holy Royal Arch Knight Templar Priests.

His service to the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Texas, includes: Grand Commander's Aide; Foreign Correspondence Committee, Templar Instruction Committee; and Grand Representative of the Grand Commandery of Indiana near Texas. He was elected Grand Sentinel in 1996 and served as Grand Commander in 2005-2006.

His service to the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America includes: 63rd Triennial Conclave Committee and Adjutant to the Most Eminent Grand Master, awarded Knight Commander of the Temple, appointed Office Administrator in 2006, named Acting Grand Recorder on January 1, 2006, and installed Grand Recorder of the Grand Encampment and awarded the Knight Grand Cross of the Temple on April 24, 2006.

In the York Rite College, Sir Knight Tucker was initiated into Texas York Rite College No. 14 and is a Charter Member of Gulf Coast York Rite College No. 106, where he served as Governor. He was elevated to the Rank of Associate Regent (Order of the Purple Cross of York) and served as President of the Council of Associate Regents. Further service to the York Rite Sovereign College of North America includes: Grand Herald, York Rite Progress and Promotion Committee, and Committee on Auditing.

Sir Knight Tucker is a Life Member of Texas Priory No. 23, Knights of the York Cross of Honour, and a Charter Life Member of Ridout Priory No. 75, where he served as Prior. He received the degrees of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry in the Valley of Houston, Orient of Texas; is Past Venerable Master of Kadosh of Houston Consistory and currently is serving as an officer in the advancing line of San Jacinto Lodge of Perfection; was invested with the Rank and Decoration of Knight Commander of the Court of Honour and Coroneted a 33<sup>rd</sup> Inspector General Honorary.

Created a Noble in Arabia Temple, Oasis of Houston, Desert of Texas, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine and served as Chairman of the Committee on Masonic Relations-Blue Lodges and member of the Past Masters Association of Arabia Temple. He also was initiated a Prophet in Chinarr Grotto, Mystic Order of Veiled Prophets of the Enchanted Realm, where he served as Treasurer.

In the invitational Masonic orders, he was installed in St. Anthony Conclave No. 50, Red Cross of Constantine, where he is currently serving as an officer in the advancing line; was received and admitted to VII Grade in Texas College, Masonic Societas Rosicruciana in Civitatibus Foederatis, advanced to VII and IX Grades and currently serves as Secretary of Texas College; is a Charter Member of Nat Pace Council No. 46, Knight Masons Charter Excellent Chief of Anson Jones Council No. 47 Knight Masons, where he currently serves as Treasurer, and served on the Constitution Committee of Grand Council of Knight Masons of

**SIR KNIGHT LAWRENCE EUGENE TUCKER, PGC, KCT, KGC**  
**Right Eminent Grand Recorder** (continued)

the United States of America and as Most Excellent Great Chief (2005-2006); he is a Charter Member of Sam Houston Council No. 275, Allied Masonic Degrees, where he served as Sovereign Master and currently serves as Treasurer, is a recipient of the Red Branch of Eri, and served on the Nominating Committee of the Grand Council of the Allied Masonic Degrees of the United States of America; advanced and promoted a Knight Companion of the Royal Order of Scotland in the Provincial Grand Lodge of the United States of America; initiated in Trinity Chapel No. 12, Commemorative Order of St. Thomas of Acon, serving as an officer in the advancing line, and a Charter Member of Lone Star Chapel No. 45, serving as an officer in the advancing line; initiated into Houston Chapter No. 513, National Sojourners.

His memberships in appendant Masonic orders include: initiated in Norma D. Allen Chapter No. 1050, Order of the Eastern Star, Member of Park Place Chapter No. 731, and dual member of Bluebell Chapter No. 856, where he served as Worthy Patron; Charter Member of Houston Court No. 2, Order of the Amaranth, where he served as Royal Patron and Treasurer; initiated in Tulsa Shrine No. 8, Order of the White Shrine of Jerusalem (Tulsa, Oklahoma) and Charter Treasurer of The Cross of Texas Shrine No. 1; member of the Texas Lodge of Research and served as Senior Steward; Charter Member of the William M. Taylor Chapter of the Philalethes Society; Charter Member of the Scottish Rite Research Society; Charter Member of the South Carolina Masonic Research Society.

In the Masonic related youth orders he served on the Advisory Council of Bluebell Assembly, International Order of Rainbow for Girls, awarded the Grand Cross of Color, served as Promoter of Finance and Promoter of Fraternal Relations of Bethel Guardian Council of Bethel No. 2, International Order of Job's Daughters; initiated in Park Place Chapter No. 1424, Order of DeMolay, served as Chapter Advisor and is currently on the Advisory Council of Houston (formerly St. John) Chapter; he is a holder of the degree of Chevalier, served as Commander in the East of the Gulf Coast Court of Chevaliers, is a Recipient of the DeMolay Legion of Honor, served as Dean of the Houston Preceptory, and is currently State Secretary of the Texas State Preceptory, DeMolay Legion of Honor; plus he is a recipient of the DeMolay Cross of Honor, is Director of Masonic Relations for the Texas DeMolay Association, and is a Deputy Member, International Supreme Council of the Order of DeMolay.

Sir Knight Tucker was elected Right Eminent Grand Recorder of the Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, at the 63rd Triennial Conclave in Houston, Texas, August of 2006.



**SIR KNIGHT RODNEY ALLEN MANN  
GRAND COMMANDER 2006-2007  
PRESIDING**

**BIOGRAPHY OF  
RODNEY ALLEN MANN  
145<sup>th</sup> RIGHT EMINENT GRAND COMMANDER  
GRAND COMMANDERY, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA**

Rodney was born on November 7, 1953 to Robert and Deloris Mann in Richmond, Indiana. Rodney is the eldest of (5) Children. He has two brothers and two sisters. On June 9, 1978 he married Malia Clark. Malia is a native of South Bend. The Mann's have one daughter Elizabeth living in Indianapolis. Rodney and Malia reside in Shelbyville.

Rodney is a Graduate of National Trail High School New Paris, Ohio in 1972, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio in 1976 earning a B. S. Education, and Indiana University, South Bend, Indiana 1985 earning a Masters in Business Administration.

Rodney is currently the Controller for A. R. Jackson Plumbing, Inc. in Greenwood.

Rodney was raised a Master Mason on April 15, 1975 in Fellowship Lodge, New Paris, Ohio. He is a plural member of Farmers Lodge No. 147 in Norristown, Indiana. Rodney served as Worshipful Master in 1996 and Secretary 1997-2005. He is a member Shelby Chapter serving as High Priest in 2000, Shelby Council serving as Illustrious Master in 1999, and Baldwin Commandery serving as Eminent Commander in 1998. He has served as Secretary – Recorder of the Shelbyville York Rite Bodies 2001 to present.

Rodney is a member of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, Valley of Indianapolis serving as Thrice Potent Master 2003-2004. He is currently serving as Treasurer; Murat Shrine, Indianapolis; Sahara Grotto, Indianapolis; Order of Eastern Star, Norristown; Order of Amaranth, Columbus; Holy Royal Arch Knight Templar Priest, Franklin; Red Cross of Constantine, Indianapolis; Allied Masonic Degrees, Franklin; Knight York Cross of Honor, Franklin; Knight Masons, Indianapolis; Yeoman of York, Indianapolis; York Rite College; Shelbyville, National Sojourners, Franklin.

Rodney was crowned a 33<sup>rd</sup> Degree Mason by the Supreme Council in Grand Rapids on August 30, 2005.

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*  
**INDIANA GRAND COMMANDERY OFFICERS**  
**2006-2007**

Rodney A. Mann (2) .....Grand Commander  
906 Oak Park Dr., Shelbyville, IN 46176 (Malia)  
Res. Ph. (317) 398-7768; E-Mail: [preble33@comcast.net](mailto:preble33@comcast.net)

Andrew R. Jackson (1) .....Deputy Grand Commander  
4082 S. Morgantown Rd., Greenwood, IN 46143 (Mary)  
Res. Ph. (317) 888-9868 E-Mail: [arjackson@worldnet.att.net](mailto:arjackson@worldnet.att.net)

David M. Bertch (6) ..... Grand Generalissimo  
102 Seminary St., Liberty, IN 47353  
Res. Ph. (765) 458-5302; E-Mail: [dbertch@uconline.com](mailto:dbertch@uconline.com)

Larry W. Brown (32) ..... Grand Captain General  
9351 E. CR. 450 S., Selma, IN 47383 (Suanna)  
Res. Ph. (765) 288-0169; E-Mail: [lbrown23@yahoo.com](mailto:lbrown23@yahoo.com)

Carroll Joe Friend (14) .....Grand Prelate  
322 South East Street, Greensburg, IN 47240 (Wilma)  
Res. Ph. (765) 663-7287; E-Mail: [goosehunter50@yahoo.com](mailto:goosehunter50@yahoo.com)

Robert J. Frazer, KCT, PGC (8) ..... Grand Treasurer  
3208 N. W. "C" St., Richmond, IN 47374- (Nancy)  
Res. Ph. (765) 966-5684; E-Mail: [bobnancyfrazer@aol.com](mailto:bobnancyfrazer@aol.com)

John V. Stevens, KCT, PGC (36) Through June 30, 2006\* .....Grand Recorder  
P.O. Box 1221, Kokomo, IN 46903-1221 (Becky)  
Office Ph. (765) 210-3487; E-Mail: [jvrsstevens@comcast.net](mailto:jvrsstevens@comcast.net)

Lawrence V. Kaminsky KCT, PGC (41) July 1, 2006 forward\* .....Grand Recorder  
3516 Duluth Place, Highland, IN 46322-1304 (Janet)  
Res. Ph. (219) 923-2890; E-Mail: [larrykhome@aol.com](mailto:larrykhome@aol.com)

Robert E. Price, KCT, PGC, KGC, HPDC (6) ..... Grand Recorder Emeritus  
PO Box 102, Connersville, IN 47331-0102 (Nancy)  
Res. Ph. (765) 825-1008; E-Mail: [pgpkgc@verizon.net](mailto:pgpkgc@verizon.net)

James L. Dove (12) ..... Grand Senior Warden  
1802 "L" St., LaPorte, IN 46350 (Bonnie)  
Res. Ph. (219) 324-2612; E-Mail: [jdovepc@verizon.net](mailto:jdovepc@verizon.net)

Patrick S. Diller (13) thru October 18, 2006\*\*\* .....Grand Junior Warden  
29013 Quinn Road, North Liberty, IN 46554 (Jennifer)  
Res. Ph. (574) 656-3523; E-Mail: [pm353@mchsi.com](mailto:pm353@mchsi.com)

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**INDIANA GRAND COMMANDERY OFFICERS  
2006-2007 (continued)**

Paul A. Cole (2) October 18, 2006-April 27, 2007\*\*\* .....Grand Junior Warden  
1924 South Riley Highway, Shelbyville, IN 46176 (Margaret)  
Res. Ph. (317) 398-0298; E-Mail: [pcole@lightbound.com](mailto:pcole@lightbound.com)

Rex Sohn (8) Through January 5, 2007\*\* ..... Grand Standard Bearer  
2838 Sugar Creek Drive, Greenfield, IN 46140 (Stephanie)  
Res. Ph. (317) 468-0419; E-Mail: [rexsohn@hotmail.com](mailto:rexsohn@hotmail.com)

Paul A. Cole (2) Through October 18, 2006\*\*\* ..... Grand Sword Bearer  
1924 South Riley Highway, Shelbyville, IN 46176 (Margaret)  
Res. Ph. (317) 398-0298; E-Mail: [pcole@lightbound.com](mailto:pcole@lightbound.com)

Michael C. Stoner (63) Through January 5, 2007\*\* ..... Grand Warder  
RR 7, Box 1350, Bloomfield, IN 47424 (Barbara)  
Res. Ph. (812) 384-3381; E-Mail: [barbusmc@peoplepc.com](mailto:barbusmc@peoplepc.com)

Michael R. Payne (62) Through January 5, 2007\*\* .....Grand Sentinel  
9161 Cinnebar Drive, Indianapolis, IN 46268  
Res. Ph. (317) 228-0802; E-Mail: [mike@payneland.com](mailto:mike@payneland.com)

Harrison E. "Gene" Lackey, KCT, KTCH, HPGC (67) .....Grand Marshal  
1514 Ridgeview Drive, Indianapolis, IN 46219 (Zelma)  
Res. Ph. (317) 352-1929; E-Mail: [glackey357@aol.com](mailto:glackey357@aol.com)

Carleton G. Hinshaw (2) .....Grand Organist  
7721 Cullen Drive, Indianapolis, IN 46219  
Res. Ph. (317) 359-0983;  
E-Mail: [chinshaw@childrensbureau.org](mailto:chinshaw@childrensbureau.org)

George A. Ingles, Jr., PGC, KCT (65) .....Grand Inspector General  
3601 N. Vienna Woods Drive, Muncie, IN 47304 (Karen)  
Res. Ph. (765) 284-1557; E-Mail: [ginglespgc@comcast.net](mailto:ginglespgc@comcast.net)

George A. Ingles, Jr. KCT, PGC (65) .....Chairman, K. T. Eye Foundation  
3601 N. Vienna Woods Drive, Muncie IN 47304 (Karen)  
Res. Ph. (765) 284-1557; E-mail: [ginglespgc@comcast.net](mailto:ginglespgc@comcast.net)

**\* John V. Stevens, KCT, PGC resigned the Office of Grand Recorder effective June 30, 2006 at which time the Grand Commander appointed Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC to complete his term in office.**

**\*\* The Grand Commander and the Deputy Grand Commander, with the support of the Executive Committee eliminated the stations in the West until the Grand Conclave in April, when they were reappointed for a term of one day. To replace this structure, the Grand Commander and the Deputy Grand Commander reorganized the battalions and the leadership into a multi-level reporting system including Division Commanders, Battalion Commanders and Deputy Battalion Commanders. The new structure is outlined on page 20 of these proceedings.**

**\*\*\* Patrick Diller resigned the office of Grand Junior Warden on October 18, 2006 at which time Paul A. Cole was appointed Grand Junior Warden by the Grand Commander.**

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**INDIANA GRAND COMMANDERY OFFICERS  
Appointed to the West for Grand Conclave 2006-2007**

Rex Sohn (8) ..... Grand Standard Bearer  
2838 Sugar Creek Drive, Greenfield, IN 46140 (Stephanie)  
Res. Ph. (317) 468-0419; E-Mail: [rexsohn@hotmail.com](mailto:rexsohn@hotmail.com)

Scott G. Inman (41) ..... Grand Sword Bearer  
3726 West 90<sup>th</sup> Court, Merrillville, IN 46410 (Lee)  
Res. Ph. (219) 793-2964; E-Mail: [sgimm01@aol.com](mailto:sgimm01@aol.com)

Michael C. Stoner (63) ..... Grand Warder  
RR 7, Box 1350, Bloomfield, IN 47424 (Barbara)  
Res. Ph. (812) 384-3381; E-Mail: [barbusmc@peoplepc.com](mailto:barbusmc@peoplepc.com)

Michael R. Payne (62) ..... Grand Sentinel  
9161 Cinnebar Drive, Indianapolis, IN 46268  
Res. Ph. (317) 228-0802; E-Mail: [mike@payneland.com](mailto:mike@payneland.com)

**AIDES TO THE GRAND COMMANDER  
2006-2007**

**Jack F Wallace** (2) (Shirley)  
8611 N 700 W  
Fountaintown, IN 46130  
Home: (317) 835-4512  
Cell: (317) 401-1021  
[j43600@aol.com](mailto:j43600@aol.com)

**Gary A Nicholson** (2) (Sally)  
314 N Vine St  
Shelbyville, IN 46176  
Home: (317) 398-4251  
[double5@mach1pc.com](mailto:double5@mach1pc.com)

**AIDES TO THE DEPUTY GRAND COMMANDER  
2006-2007**

**Phillip W Crussemeyer** (31)  
24724 Belmar Dr  
Elkhart, IN 46517  
Home: (574) 295-1374  
[bulfloat1@aol.com](mailto:bulfloat1@aol.com)

**Gregg Aitken** (1) (Judy)  
4150 Mellis Dr  
Indianapolis, IN 46235  
Home: (317) 897-4824

**Clarence D Harter** (41)  
(Barbara)  
7109 W 146<sup>th</sup> Ave  
Cedar Lake, IN 46303  
Home: (219) 374-6016  
[c1bar2@aol.com](mailto:c1bar2@aol.com)

**AIDE TO THE GRAND INSPECTOR GENERAL**

**Brian Harms**  
3343 Hopkins Drive  
W. Lafayette, IN 47906  
Home: (765) 463-9556  
[jm881@aol.com](mailto:jm881@aol.com)



**DEPUTY BATTALION COMMANDERS**  
**Through January 5, 2007**

**Battalion 1 (Dove)**

**Patrick W Baird** (12)  
(Barbara)  
PO Box 422  
Rolling Prairie, IN 46371  
Home: (219) 778-4322  
[patnbarb2003@yahoo.com](mailto:patnbarb2003@yahoo.com)

**Charles C Johnson** (30)  
(Karen)  
1020 N 250 E  
Chesterton, IN 46304  
Home: (219) 926-1076  
[karen52563@comcast.net](mailto:karen52563@comcast.net)

**Scott G Inman** (41) (Lee)  
3726 W 90<sup>th</sup> St  
Merrillville, IN 46140  
Home: (219) 736-2850  
[sgimm01@aol.com](mailto:sgimm01@aol.com)

**Battalion 2 (Diller)**

**Steven G Diller** (13) (Paula)  
12653 Tyler Rd  
Lakeville, IN 46536  
Home: (574) 784-8906  
[steve0149@aol.com](mailto:steve0149@aol.com)

**Harold D Black** (4)  
1408 Swinney Ave  
Ft Wayne, IN 46802  
Home: (260) 424-0767  
[blackpm82@comcast.net](mailto:blackpm82@comcast.net)

**John Tuttle** (4)  
4662 Jason Dr  
Ft Wayne, IN 46835  
Home: (260) 485-7909  
[john\\_tuttle@comcast.net](mailto:john_tuttle@comcast.net)

**F Martin Donahue** (4) (Ester Elaine)  
1004 Woodland Springs Place  
Ft Wayne, IN 46824  
Home: (260) 489-3373  
Email: [medonahue@verizon.net](mailto:medonahue@verizon.net)

**Battalion 3 (Brown)**

**Brian Harms** (3)  
3817 Wheatland Ave  
Lafayette, IN 47905  
Home: (765) 448-1560  
Cell: (765) 490-9483  
[jm881@aol.com](mailto:jm881@aol.com)

**James L Kerns** (24) (Pat)  
900 Wheatland Ave  
Logansport, IN 46947  
Home: (574) 753-0159  
[gunner1041@msn.com](mailto:gunner1041@msn.com)

**Gary A Sherritze** (21)  
5239 E 1100 S  
Amboy, IN 46911  
Home: (765) 395-7504  
[gasherritze@live.com](mailto:gasherritze@live.com)

**DEPUTY BATTALION COMMANDERS**

**Through January 5, 2007**

**Battalion 4 (Sohn)**

**E Stanton Davis** (9) (Arlene)  
7858 N 50 W  
Rushville, IN 46173  
Home: (765) 645-5249  
[Stanton@omnicityusa.net](mailto:Stanton@omnicityusa.net)

**John T Fleming** (39) (Diana)  
PO Box 477  
Greenfield, IN 46140  
Home: (317) 462-3324  
[jfleming@mitchell-fleming.com](mailto:jfleming@mitchell-fleming.com)

**Byron W Schull** (8)  
1242 S 21<sup>st</sup> St  
Richmond, IN 47374  
Home: (765) 935-7130  
[bdocschull@yahoo.com](mailto:bdocschull@yahoo.com)

**Vernon E Dearduff** (32)

8111 S Atlee St  
Daleville, IN 47334  
Home: (765) 378-3161  
[vedearduff@att.net](mailto:vedearduff@att.net)

**Battalion 5 (Bertch)**

**Charles A Bridenhager** (6) (Lillian)  
405 E Union St  
Liberty, IN 47353  
Home: (765) 458-5392  
[bride@uconline.com](mailto:bride@uconline.com)

**Jeffrey D Naylor** (8) (Lisa)  
2526 E State Road 32  
Winchester, IN 47394  
Home: (765) 216-8039  
Cell: (765) 744-1413  
[jeff@jeffnaylor.com](http://jeff@jeffnaylor.com)

**Battalion 6 (Cole)**

**Marvin J Ramsey** (25)  
(Darlene)  
2505 Everett Drive  
Crawfordsville, IN 47933  
Home: (765) 362-1042  
Cell (765) 366-1500  
[mjramsay@tctc.com](mailto:mjramsay@tctc.com)

**Marty Evens** (11)  
(Mary Jane)  
3725 West US 36  
Bainbridge, IN 46105  
Home: (765) 763-6210  
[marty@cctc.com](mailto:marty@cctc.com)

**David Jenkins** (16)  
(Jeanene Marie)  
30 South 24<sup>th</sup> St  
Terre Haute, IN 47803  
Home: (812) 232-6985  
[dj@thedigger.net](mailto:dj@thedigger.net)

**Glen R Miller** (16) (Marsha)

261 S Harmony Place  
Terre Haute, IN 47885  
Home: (812) 533-2683

**DEPUTY BATTALION COMMANDERS**

**Through January 5, 2007**

**Battalion 7 (Payne)**

**Randal P Ellington** (2)

763 First St

Shelbyville, IN 46176

Home: (317) 392-4923

[r.ellington@sbcglobal.net](mailto:r.ellington@sbcglobal.net)

**Battalion 8 (Stoner)**

**Edward L Sebring** (20)

(Cathy)

316 Church St

Vincennes, IN 47591

Home: (812) 886-4149

[edwardsebring@msn.com](mailto:edwardsebring@msn.com)

**Larry G Huffman** (63)

(Caroline)

409 Indiana Ave

Spencer, IN 47460

Home: (812) 829-2825

[lhuffy\\_47@yahoo.com](mailto:lhuffy_47@yahoo.com)

**Jerry J Bruning** (15)

312 S Villa Dr

Evansville, IN 47714

Home: (812) 479-5324

[jjoebusa@sigecon.net](mailto:jjoebusa@sigecon.net)

**INDIANA GRAND COMMANDERY DIVISION STRUCTURE**  
**Effective January 5, 2007**

**Sir Knight**

**JAMES L. DOVE**

Scott G. Inman (41)  
Raymond Borchert, Sr. (41)  
Carl Dykman (28)

Brian Harms (3)  
James L. Kerns (24)  
Joseph C. Korschot (3)  
Gary A. Sherritze (21)

**PAUL A. COLE**

Harold D. Black (4)  
John Tuttle (4)  
Wayne L. Ithier (4)  
F. Martin Donahue (4)

Vernon E. Dearduff (32)  
Byron W. Schull (8)  
Timothy R. Brinkmeyer (1)  
Michael D. Ritter (30)

**LARRY BROWN**

Michael C. Stoner (63)  
Jerold L. Miller (61)  
Philip Wishner (1)  
Andrew W. Wiley (67)

Edwin E. Board (1)  
Randall P. Ellington (2)  
E. Stanton Davis (9)  
John T. Fleming (39)

**DAVID BERTCH**

Marvin J. Ramsay (25)  
Marty Evens (11)  
David Jenkins (16)

Jerry J. Bruning (15)  
John McClelland (20)  
Edward L. Sebring (20)  
Phillip W. Stroud (64)

**Battalion Office**

**DIVISION 3 COMMANDER**

Battalion Commander 1  
Deputy Battalion Commander 1  
Deputy Battalion Commander 1

Battalion Commander 3  
Deputy Battalion Commander 3  
Deputy Battalion Commander 3  
Deputy Battalion Commander 3

**DIVISION 4 COMMANDER**

Battalion Commander 2  
Deputy Battalion Commander 2  
Deputy Battalion Commander 2  
Deputy Battalion Commander 2

Battalion Commander 4  
Deputy Battalion Commander 4  
Deputy Battalion Commander 4  
Deputy Battalion Commander 4

**DIVISION 2 COMMANDER**

Battalion Commander 5  
Deputy Battalion Commander 5  
Deputy Battalion Commander 5  
Deputy Battalion Commander 5

Battalion Commander 6  
Deputy Battalion Commander 6  
Deputy Battalion Commander 6  
Deputy Battalion Commander 6

**DIVISION 1 COMMANDER**

Battalion Commander 7  
Deputy Battalion Commander 7  
Deputy Battalion Commander 7

Battalion Commander 8  
Deputy Battalion Commander 8  
Deputy Battalion Commander 8  
Deputy Battalion Commander 8

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**2006-2007 GRAND OFFICERS**



(Front Row: L to R) Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT; Andrew R. Jackson DGC; Rodney A. Mann, GC; David M. Bertch, GG;

Larry W. Brown, GCG; John V. Stevens, KCT, PGC, GR;

(Back Row: L to R) H. E. "Gene" Lackey, KCT, KTCH, HPGC GM; George A. Ingles, Jr., KCT, PGC, GIG; James L. Dove, GSW;

Paul A. Cole, GSWB; Rex Sohn, GStdB.; Michael Stoner, GW; Patrick S. Diller, GJW; Michael Payne, GS; Carroll J. Friend, GP;





**SIR KNIGHT ANDREW R. JACKSON  
GRAND COMMANDER 2007-2008  
ELECTED**

## **BIOGRAPHY OF ANDREW R. JACKSON**

### **146<sup>th</sup> Grand Commander of Knights Templar of Indiana**

Andrew Richard Jackson was born in Elkhart, Indiana on April 26, 1948, the only son of Claude E. Jackson, Jr. and Jacqueline Jo Jackson. Andrew's father was a home builder in a four-state area centered on Elkhart, Indiana. His mother worked in the Elkhart's Elementary School system. His mother still resides in Elkhart, Indiana. He has one younger sister Kay E. Roy who is married to Steven Roy, the city attorney of Ft. Collins, Co.

Andy graduated from Elkhart High School in 1966 and went on to graduate from Indiana State University in 1970 with B.S. degree in education and was a member of the Theta Chi Fraternity while studying at ISU. After heading the Industrial Arts Department and teaching at Center Grove High School for three years, he took a position as a plumber with R. T. Moore Plumbing Co in 1973 and James T. Kellie Plumbing Co in 1975.

Andy graduated from the United States Department of Labor Apprentice Program in 1975. Nine months later Andy started A. R. Jackson Plumbing, Inc and has enjoyed working in the Central Indiana area to date. He received a "Certificate of Approval" in September 1999 from the Indiana Department of Veterans Affairs due to his support to the agency. He has also been involved as a real estate investor and developer. He has graduated from numerous sales classes and seminars and has also completed a Masonic Leadership course from the George Washington National Masonic Memorial, located in Washington D.C.

Jennifer M. Keller, Andy's only child, was born in 1975 and graduated from Duke University in 2003 with a PhD. She resides, with her husband Shae, in Charleston, SC working for the United States Government in Marine Research. Andy was married to Mary C. Davis in the fall of 2003. Mary C. Jackson is employed by the Indiana Masonic Home in Franklin, Indiana, works in Social Services and has two sons, Adolph and Gary; and two daughters Joann and Louise.

Andy enjoys hobbies as a private pilot, explorer, underwater photographer, master scuba diver, Harley Davidson motorcyclist and an avid traveler. He owns homes at Lake Lemon, Bloomington, Indiana and Puerto Vallarta, Mexico. He is a member of the Clan Sinclair in Scotland. He also restores vintage autos.

Andy started his Masonic career on October 28, 1986 by being raised as Master Mason in Greenwood Lodge No. 514 located in Greenwood, Indiana. In 1998 Andy affiliated and helped charter Century Lodge #764 located in Freemason's Hall at Indianapolis, Indiana. He served as Worshipful Master of Century Lodge No. 764 in 2002.

He was exalted a Royal Arch Mason in Indianapolis Chapter No. 5 RAM on September 29, 1987, served as High Priest in 1996; greeted a Select Master in Indianapolis Council No. 2 R&SM on April 16 1988, and served as Illustrious Master in 1999 and 2005. He was created a Sir Knight in Raper Commandery No. 1 on October 31, 1988, serving as Raper's Commander in 2000. He is a York Rite plural member of the New Albany, Elkhart, and our Indiana Masonic Home York Rite Bodies in Indiana. He has also served a High Priest, Illustrious Master and E. Commander of the Greenwood York Rite bodies. He is currently serving as Illustrious Master of Ferrell Council No 113.

Andy was the Vice-President of the Indianapolis Masonic Temple Board for over 18 years. He is an active member of the World Class Raper Commandery No 1 Knights Templar Drill Team and a past President of the Raper Commandery Drill Corp. Andy is a founding life

**BIOGRAPHY OF ANDREW R. JACKSON**  
**146<sup>th</sup> Grand Commander of Knights Templar of Indiana**  
**(Continued)**

member Knight Templar of The Preceptory and Priory of Bute No 179 located on the Isle of Bute, Scotland, UK. Andy was elected to a Fellow membership to Society of Antiquaries of Scotland located within the Royal Museum, Edinburgh, Scotland in November 2005.

On April 16, 1988, he was duly greeted a Super Excellent Master in Indianapolis, IN. He was made a Noble of Murat Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. in Indianapolis, IN on December 5, 1987. He was regularly admitted into the Indiana Council of Anointed High Priests on April 24, 1996, and received the Degree of Thrice Illustrious Master on April 23, 1998. He was inducted a member of the Indiana Past Commanders Association on April 25, 1998. On April 18, 1998 he was inducted into the Grand Council of Knight Masons, Indiana No. 15 and is currently serving an Officer. On April 24, 1999 he received the General Grand Council Cryptic Masons Meritorious Service Award. Also that year was awarded the General Grand Chapter, International, Bronze Award. Andy was also a 1996 recipient of the Indiana Grand Chapter RAM's High Priest of the Year Award. He has also server as a President of the Group 7E State York Rite Association. He also has served as a Grand Council Group/Arch officer for many years.

He holds and serves as a Life member, since April 11, 1997, in the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite Valley of Indianapolis, where he served for many years in the degree work. He now is serving as Chairman of the Wardrobe Committee and Chairman of the Historical Committee. In October of 2005 he was honored with the Valley's Meritorious Service Award. Andy has also been a life member of the Royal Order of Scotland since September 23, 1993. He joined the Scottish Rite, Knights of St. Andrews in 2005.

He was inducted a Knight of the York Cross of Honour in Robert A. Woods, Priory No. 62 on January 25, 2003 and was awarded the International Order of DeMolay Legion of Honor on November 2, 2002. He has served as Recorder of the Yeomen of York, Indianapolis #4 and was elected Honoree Director General on November 4, 2006.

On October 5, 1999 he became a member of Greenwood Chapter #390 Order of Eastern Star; and, November 7, 1998 the Sahara Grotto. Andy is an Officer of St. Andrew Tabernacle No. XXXV, Holy Royal Arch Knight Templar Priests and a life member of the Indianapolis – Fort Harrison Chapter No. 66 and Indiana Masonic Home Chapter of the National Sojourners, Inc.

He was elected Grand Junior Warden of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar on April 26, 2002 in Indianapolis and has progressed through the elected line until being elected the 146<sup>th</sup> Right Eminent Grand Commander, Knights Templar of Indiana. He is a fellow of the Newby-Avery Endowment and a graduate and course developer of the Indiana Templar Academy.

He has been appointed as the Grand Representative from the Grand Lodge of Indiana to Mexico, the Indiana Grand Chapter Royal Arch Masons to Kansas, the Indiana Grand Council of Cryptic Masons to Scotland and the Indiana Grand Commandery of Knights Templar to Kentucky.

He is a life member and Past Governor of the Marvin L. Isley #129 York Rite Sovereign College. On March 23, 2000 he was presented the Award of Gold from the



**BIOGRAPHY OF ANDREW R. JACKSON**  
**146<sup>th</sup> Grand Commander of Knights Templar of Indiana**  
**(Continued)**

Sovereign College. In 2004 he was elected to receive the Order of the Purple Cross and received the degree in Little Rock, AR in July of 2006. Andy has also been a member of St. James Conclave, Red Cross of Constantine since 2004.

Andy became a member of the St. Bartholomew Council #295 Allied Masonic Degrees in April 1998. He served as Sovereign Master in 2005. In 2002, Andy helped charter St Martin of Tours AMC Council #411. He is a member of the Grand College of Rites, Masonic Order of Bath, Goosentater No. 101, Order of the Quest, Charter member of the Royal Order of Zanzibar, Order of the Garter, Order of Secret Monitor, Order of Royal Ark Mariner, and Master of Tyre. He was also ordained into the Order of Knight of Constantinople, Knight of St. Patrick, Royal Knight of the Royal Order of Kamehameha.

He is a Past President of the Indiana Masonic Home High 12 Club and Indianapolis High 12 Club where he served as the Charter President. He was commissioned a "Kentucky Colonel" by the Governor of the Commonwealth of Kentucky in 1999.

Andy was appointed to the Board of Directors of our Indiana Masonic Home in 2002 for three years by Grand Master of Masons Roger S. VanGorden and has been asked to continue to serve the Board of Director as of today. He was appointed as one of only 4 Regional Ambassadors to the Indiana Masonic Home Foundation in 2000. He has served as the Indiana State Director of the Royal Arch Research Assistance. He received a membership in the General Grand High Priest's Keystone Club on April 25, 1998. In the fall of 2002, he was appointed the Chairman of the Cryptic Masons Medical Research Publicity committee for the General Grand Council Cryptic Masons, International by MPGIM Perry Anderson. He is a Grand Commandery Knights Templar Eye Foundation life member. In 2001 he help found the Norman L. Brown Masonic Youth Scholarship Foundation where he served as the first Treasurer.

Andy has been a member of the Murat Shrine since December 5, 1987 and has held club memberships in Murat Indy 500 Club, Murat Flying Fezzes, Corvette, Murat Kentucky Colonels and Murat Past Masters.

One of Andy's big pleasures in Masonic life is collection Masonic books and regalia from all over the world. He is acquiring a world class collection of English Past Master, Past Z and Philanthropy jewels from the mid 1800's to present day. During the Indiana Grand Commandery Knights Templar 150 year celebration, Andy displayed his Knights Templar jewel collection during the York Rite Grand Session. He hopes to home his collection in the Valley of Indianapolis Scottish Rite museum for the enjoyment of future members. Along with this regalia hobby he continues to learn and research about Masonic history. He is a founding member of the William St. Clair Masonic Research Internet Lodge located at Rosslyn, Scotland. Andy became a fellow of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland based in the Royal Museum in Edinburgh, Scotland in November 2005. He is serving as the W. Master of the Dwight L. Smith Lodge UD of Indiana and a life member of the Philalethes Society. He has served the York Minister Chapter Philalethes as 2003 President when the chapter hosted the Simi-Annual International Meeting in Indianapolis where he was awarded the Philalethes Award of Merit 2003 from Nelson King and the Philalethes Society. He is also a life member

**BIOGRAPHY OF ANDREW R. JACKSON**  
**146<sup>th</sup> Grand Commander of Knights Templar of Indiana**  
**(Continued)**

of the Southern California Research Lodge and Quatuor Coronatorum's, Research Correspondence Circle in London, England. He is an active member of the United Kingdom "Jewels of the Craft" based in central England.

In his spare time, Andy lectures around Indiana on Masonic Subjects and has created many POWERPOINT presentations such as the York Rite Membership Slide Program, the RARA and CMMRF donation show programs and was the first lecture for the 2003 Masonic Awareness Lecture Series in Ft. Wayne, IN with "In the Beginning there might have been Rosslyn Chapel Scotland" He also works with the Masonic Door Program and Masonic Summit for the Grand Lodge of Indiana helping membership in Indiana Masonic Lodges.

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**2007-2008 GRAND OFFICERS**



Front Row: (L to R) Robert J. Frazer, KCT, PGC, GT; Larry W. Brown, GG; Andrew R. Jackson, GC;  
David M. Bertch, DGC; James L. Dove, GCG; Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC, GR;  
(Back Row L to R) Paul A. Cole, GSW; H. E. "Gene" Lackey, KCT, KTCH, HPGC GM; Edward Sebring, GP;  
Irvin L. Bitting, KCT, PGC, GIG; Rex Sohn, GJW;

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**GRAND COMMANDERY OFFICERS  
2007-2008**

- Andrew R. Jackson (1) .....Grand Commander  
4082 W. Morgantown Rd., Greenwood, IN 46143 (Mary)  
Res. Ph. (317) 888-9868; E-Mail: [arjackson@worldnet.att.net](mailto:arjackson@worldnet.att.net)
- David M. Bertch (6) .....Deputy Grand Commander  
102 Seminary St., Liberty, IN 47353  
Res. Ph. (765) 458-5302; E-mail [dbertch@uconline.com](mailto:dbertch@uconline.com)
- Larry W. Brown (32) .....Grand Generalissimo  
9351 E. 450 S., Selma, IN 47383 (Suanna)  
Res. Ph. (765) 288-0169; E-Mail: [lwbrown23@yahoo.com](mailto:lwbrown23@yahoo.com)
- James L. Dove (12) .....Grand Captain General  
1802 "L" St., LaPorte, IN (Bonnie)  
Res. Ph. (219) 324-2612; E-Mail: [jdovepc@verizon.net](mailto:jdovepc@verizon.net)
- Paul A. Cole (2) .....Grand Senior Warden  
1924 S. Riley Hwy., Shelbyville, IN 46176 (Margaret)  
Res. Ph. (317) 398-0298; E-Mail: [pcole@lightbound.com](mailto:pcole@lightbound.com)
- Rex Sohn (39) .....Grand Junior Warden  
2838 W Sugarcreek Drive, Greenfield, IN 46140 (Stephanie)  
Res. Ph. (317) 468-0419; E-mail: [rexsohn@hotmail.com](mailto:rexsohn@hotmail.com)
- Edward Sebring (20) .....Grand Prelate  
316 Church Street, Vincennes, IN 47591 (Cindy Rider)  
Res. Ph. (812) 886-4149; E-Mail: [edwardsebring@msn.com](mailto:edwardsebring@msn.com)
- Robert J. Frazer, KCT, PGC (8) .....Grand Treasurer  
3208 N. W. "C" St., Richmond, IN 47374 (Nancy)  
Res. Ph. (765) 966-5684; E-Mail: [bobnancyfrazer@aol.com](mailto:bobnancyfrazer@aol.com)
- Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC (41) .....Grand Recorder  
3516 Duluth Place, Highland, IN 46322 (Janet)  
Res. Ph. (219) 923-2890; E-Mail: [larrykhome@aol.com](mailto:larrykhome@aol.com)
- Robert E. Price, KCT, PGC, KGC, HPDC (6) .....Grand Recorder Emeritus  
PO Box 102, Connersville, IN 47331 (Nancy)  
Res. Ph. (765) 825-1008 E-mail: [pgpkgc@verizon.net](mailto:pgpkgc@verizon.net)
- J. Fred Klink (1) .....Grand Organist  
2503 Larkwood Drive, New Albany, IN 47150 (Marti)  
Res. Ph. (812) 948-8436; E-mail: [ke9b@insightbb.com](mailto:ke9b@insightbb.com)

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**GRAND COMMANDERY OFFICERS**

**2007-2008**

**(Continued)**

Harrison E “Gene” Lackey, KTCH, KCT, HPGC (67) ..... Marshal of Grand Commandery  
1514 Ridgeview Drive, Indianapolis, IN 46219 (Zelma)  
Res. Ph. (317) 352-1929 [glackey357@aol.com](mailto:glackey357@aol.com)

George A. Ingles, Jr. KCT, PGC (65) ..... Grand Inspector General  
3601 N Vienna Woods Drive, Muncie IN 47304 (Karen)  
Res. Ph. (765) 284-1557; E-mail: [ginglespgc@comcast.net](mailto:ginglespgc@comcast.net)

George A. Ingles, Jr. KCT, PGC (65) ..... Chairman, K. T. Eye Foundation  
3601 N Vienna Woods Drive, Muncie IN 47304 (Karen)  
Res. Ph. (765) 284-1557; E-mail: [ginglespgc@comcast.net](mailto:ginglespgc@comcast.net)

**GRAND PRELATES EMERITUS**

Thomas C. Patterson .....	1984-85
1405 W. Taylor Street, Kokomo, IN 46901	
R. Frank Williams, KCT, HPDC, PGC .....	1985-86
105 N. Main Street, Fort Branch, IN 47648 (Gracie)	
Bernard M. Bradley, KTCH .....	1986-87
6732 Ridgeland Street, Hammond, IN 46324	
Dennis R. York .....	1990-91
2132 N. 600 E., Greenfield, IN 46140 (Jennette)	
J. William Myers .....	1991-92
1460 E. US 20, Angola, IN 46703 (Ruth)	
Robert S. Flint .....	1992-93
535 W. Mulberry Street, Kokomo, IN 46901	
William W. Roberts, KTCH .....	1993-94
5880 Grant Place, Merrillville, IN 46410 (Whiz)	
Rowland C. Gorman .....	1994-95
11525 N. SR 9, Fountaintown, IN 46130 (Carol)	
Gary K. Fentress .....	1995-96
2206 Poindexter Lane, Sellersburg, IN 47172 (Mary Jo)	
J. Robert Fiers .....	1996-97
8632 Mariesi Drive, Indianapolis, IN 46278 (Marlene)	
Robert C. Childers, KTCH .....	1997-98
1005 Richland Avenue, Evansville, IN 47711-2811	
Vonn G. Hoffman .....	1999-00
1835 California Avenue, Fort Wayne, IN 46805 (Norma)	
Gregory E. Snipes .....	2001-02
501 Sunset Drive, Noblesville, IN 46060 (Nancy)	
James Dimitri .....	2002-03
8786 Monroe Street, Merrillville, IN 46410	
Wayne A. Sheets .....	2003-04
6410 Regina Dr., Brownsburg, IN 46112 (Ginny)	

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**PRELATES EMERITUS (Continued)**

James N. Butler .....2004-05  
905 Jonesville Rd., Columbus, IN 47201 (Jean)

Donald L. Borchert .....2005-06  
88 Oakhurst Drive, Munroe Falls, OH 44262 (Mickey)

Carroll Joe Friend .....2006-07  
322 S East St., Greensburg, IN 47240 (Wilma)

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**OFFICAL PROGRAM**

**153<sup>rd</sup> ANNUAL CONCLAVE**

**GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA**



**Rodney Allen Mann**

Right Eminent Grand Commander  
Presiding

**April 26, 27, 28, 2007**

**OFFICIAL HEADQUARTERS**

Indianapolis Marriott Inn  
7202 E. 21<sup>st</sup> Street  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219  
(317) 352-1231

Registration Friday April 27, 2006  
Marriott Inn  
E.S.T. prevailing



## Indiana Grand Commandery Official Headquarters Indianapolis Marriott Inn East

7202 East 21<sup>st</sup> Street  
(21<sup>st</sup> and Shadeland Avenue)  
Indianapolis IN 46219  
Phone (317) 352-1231

Registration: Thursday and Friday  
Marriott Inn East Atrium  
Eastern Standard Time

---

### Thursday, April 26, 2007

#### Morning Hospitality Room

#### Afternoon

**1:00 – 5:00 PM** Arrival and registration of Grand Officers, Past Grand Commanders and Distinguished Guests at the Marriott Inn East. Registration and meal tickets will be available in the Atrium.

**11:00 AM** Grand Line Officer's meeting "Den"

**2:00 PM** Jurisprudence Committee meeting "Den"

#### Hospitality Room Closing at 5 PM

#### Evening

**6:00 PM** Divine Services  
Salon "D"

**7:00 PM** Grand Commander's Banquet  
(Templar Uniform less sword, Chapeau and Gloves, Ladies Dinner or Long Dress)  
Salons "5-8"

**After the Banquet:** Dancing  
Music by the Martha Jo Brink Band  
"Liberty Hall"

**After the Banquet:** Grand Tournoi  
(Templar Uniform less sword  
Ladies Dinner or Long Dress)  
"Liberty Hall"

**After the Tournoi:** Ice Cream Social  
"Liberty Hall"

### Friday, April 27, 2007

#### Morning Hospitality Room

**7:00 AM** Past Commander's Association Meeting, Salon "D&E"

**7:30 AM** Registration and meal ticket pickup for Distinguished Guests and Credentials of all Sir Knights in the "Atrium"

**8:00 AM** Distinguished Guests Hospitality Staging Area for Introductions Salon "7" Coffee

**8:30 AM** Baldwin Commandery No. 2 Knights Templar will open and receive the Grand Commandery Officers, who will assume their stations. Salons "1-4"

**8:45 AM** Grand Commandery convenes and reception of Distinguished Guests through lines formed by Raper Commandery No. 1. Reports and business of the Grand Commandery

**12:00 PM** Ladies Luncheon  
Salon "7 & 8"

**12:00 PM** Sir Knights Luncheon  
Salon "5"

**1:00 PM** Grand Commandery Reconvenes

**3:00 PM** Installation of 2007-08 Grand Commandery Officers

**4:00 PM** Drill Committee and Drill Captains Meeting in Salon "6"

**6:30 PM** Social Hour  
Cash Bar Atrium

**7:00 PM** York Rite 3-way reception  
Salons "5-8"  
(Templar Uniform less Sword, Chapeau and Gloves, Tuxedo, or Business Suit  
Ladies Dinner or Long Dress)

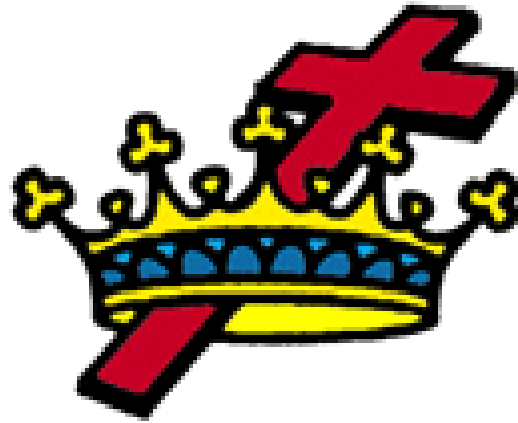
### Saturday, April 28, 2007

#### Morning Hospitality Room

**8:00 AM** Competitive Drills  
"Liberty Hall"

**12:00 PM** Drill Awards Luncheon  
Salon "6-8"  
Dress: Optional for travel

**2:00 PM** Officer's Meeting Room  
"Harrison Room"



Welcome to our Annual Vespers Service  
Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of Indiana

Under the direction of SK Carroll Joe Friend  
Eminent Grand Prelate

April 26, 2007

# Christ Our Only Hope

April 26, 2007

*“Looking for the blessed hope, and the appearance of the glory of our great God and Savior Jesus Christ, Titus 3:13 (MKJV)*

## GIVE PEACE TO ONE ANOTHER

**\*OPENING HYMN:** "A Mighty Fortress Is Our God" On Back

### **\*CALL TO WORSHIP**

L: All hail the power of Jesus' name!

**P: We crown Him Lord of all.**

L: Let every kindred, every tribe, every tongue, and every nation say,

**P: We crown Him King of Kings, and Lord of all.**

L: Let the Presidents, Governors, and all Kings of the earth say,

**P: We crown him King of Kings**

L: Let all the Priests, Ministers, and Religious Leaders say

**P: We crown Him Lord of all.**

L: Let all people of faith, the Saints, the Angels, and all who dwell on earth say,

**A: We crown Him King of Kings and Lord of Lords!**

### **\*PRAYER OF ADORATION AND PRAISE**

**O LORD, You are our King. You are clothed with majesty and strength. The earth is set firmly in place and cannot be moved, because of You. Your throne, O LORD, has been firm from the beginning, and you existed before time began. You, O LORD, rule supreme in heaven. You invite us to rule and reign with You on earth. Through the power of The Holy Spirit, continue to rule and reign in our hearts, by faith. Amen.**

## PRAISE AND WORSHIP

And He *has made you alive*, who were once dead in trespasses and sins... But God, who is rich in mercy, for His great love *with* which He loved us ...has made us alive together with Christ ... and has raised *us* up together ...**so that in the ages to come** He might show the exceeding riches of His grace in *His* kindness toward us through Christ Jesus. For by grace you are saved through faith, and that not of yourselves, *it is* the gift of God, not of works, lest anyone should boast. For we are *His* workmanship, created in Christ Jesus to good works, Therefore remember that you, ...you were without Christ, being aliens from the commonwealth of Israel, and strangers from the covenants of promise, having no hope, and without God in the world.

But now in Christ Jesus you ...are made near by the blood of Christ. For He is our peace, He making us ... into one new man, ...so that He might reconcile us to God...For through Him we both have access by one Spirit to the Father. Now therefore you are no longer ...foreigners, but citizens ...of the household of God, and are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ Himself being *the* chief cornerstone, in whom every building having been fitly framed together, grows into a holy sanctuary in the Lord; in whom you also are built together for a dwelling place of God through *the* Spirit.

**SPECIAL MUSIC:** "The Anchor Holds" Corlis Dees III

**SERMON:** "Christ, Our Only Hope" Pastor Dees

**BENEDICTION:** And now may the Lord bless you and keep you. May the Lord Make His face to shine upon you and be gracious unto you. And may God grant unto you His Peace... in your going out and in your coming in, in your lying down and in your rising up, in your labor and in your leisure, in your laughter and in your tears, until you come to stand before Jesus, in that day in which there is no sunset and no dawning. Amen

## A Mighty Fortress Is Our God

A might-y fort-ress is our God, a bulwark never fail-ing;  
Our help-er He a-mid the flood of mor-tal ills pre-vail-ing.  
For still our an-cient foe doth seek to work us woe;  
His craft and power are great, and armed with cru-el hate,  
On earth is not his e-qual.

Did we in our own strength conf-ide, our striv-ing would be los-ing,  
Were not the right man on our side, the man of God's own choos-ing,  
Dost ask who that may be? Christ Jesus, it is He;  
Lord Saba-oth, his name, from age to age the same,  
And He must win the bat-tle.

And though this world, with dev-ils filled, should threat-en to un-do us,  
We will not fear, for God hath willed, his truth to tri-umph through us.  
The Prince of Dark-ness grim, we trem-ble not for him;  
His rage we can endure, for lo, his doom is sure;  
One little word shall fell - him.

**A might-y fort-ress, A might-y fort-ress, is our God!**  
**A might-y fort-ress, A might-y fort-ress, is our God!**

That word a-bove all earth-ly powers, no thanks to them, a-bid-eth;  
The Spir-it and the gifts are ours, thru Him who with us sid-eth.  
Let goods and kin-dred go, this mar-tal life al-so;  
The bod-y they may kill; God's truth a-bid-eth still;  
His king-dom is for-ev-er.

**A might-y fort-ress, A might-y fort-ress, is our God!**  
**A might-y fort-ress, A might-y fort-ress, is our God!**

*A might-y fort-ress, A might-y fort-ress, is our God!*

**PROCEEDINGS**  
**of the**  
**One Hundred Fifty-Third**  
**Annual Conclave of the**  
**Grand Commandery**  
**Knights Templar of Indiana**

The 153<sup>rd</sup> Annual Conclave of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana, was held at the Marriott Hotel East, Indianapolis. The Sir Knights of Baldwin Commandery No. 2, the home Commandery of the Right Eminent Grand Commander, served as hosts for the Conclave.

The lines were formed by Raper Commandery No. 1 under the direction of SK George D. Kivett, KCT, KTCH, HPGC. Distinguished guests were received under the guidance of S.K Irvin L. Bitting, KCT, PGC and George A. Ingles, Jr., KCT, PGC.

**Past Grand Commanders of Indiana:** Walter P. Worland, Robert E. Price, Paul W. Friend, John V. Stevens, Dwight E. Lanman, Jr., Duane L. Stucker Robert J. Frazer, Irvin L. Bitting, Duane L. Vaught, George A. Ingles, Jr., Ronald L. Ellis, H. Eugene Lackey and George D. Kivett.

**Deputy Battalion Commanders and Aides to the Grand Commander:** Jack F. Wallace, Gary A. Nicholson, Phillip Crussemeyer, Gregg Aitken, Clarence D. Harter, Charles C. Johnson, Scott G. Inman, Harold D. Black, F. Martin Donahue, Patrick Baird, Brian Harms, James Kerns, John T. Fleming, E. Stanton Davis, Charles Bridenhager, Marty Evens, Randall Ellington, Jerry Bruning, Gary Sherritze, Alan Martinez, Vernon Dearduff, Marvin Ramsey, Glen Miller, Wayne A. Sheets, and Edward Sebring.

**Grand Prelate Emeritus:** Robert S. Flint, James Dimitri, Wayne A. Sheets, James Butler and Donald L. Borchert.

**Grand Chapter Royal Arch Masons Of Indiana:** Sir Knight and Companion John D. Swick, Most Excellent Grand High Priest, and his corps of Officers and Past Grand Officers.

**General Grand Chapter International:** James H. Hodge, Deputy General Grand High Priest for the East Central Department and Larry E. Gray, KCT, KTCH, General Grand High Priest, General Grand Chapter Royal Arch Masons International.

**Grand Council Cryptic Masons Of Indiana:** Sir Knight and Companion James R. Adamson, Most Illustrious Grand Master, and his corps of Officers and Past Grand Officers.

**Most Illustrious Grand Masters Of Other Jurisdictions:** Sir Knight and Companion James Bolts Most Illustrious Grand Master of Kentucky.

**Junior Grand Officers of Other Jurisdictions:** Sir Knight Glenn V. Leeper, Jr., Sir Knight, David L. Seyferth, Sir Knight, William P. Hurlihe, William D. Harper, Sir Knight John Miller, Sir Knight Wilmer Hall, Sir Knight Roy Hicks, Sir Knight Loren Handlen, Sir Knight Robert E. Durham and Sir Knight David Selberg.

**Grand Representatives to Indiana:** Sir Knight William E. Eltzroth of Mass and R. I. and James Sneedley of Missouri.

**Past Grand Commanders of Other Jurisdictions:** Sir Knight David M. Snyder, Sr. of Ohio and Sir Knight James Hawn, of Michigan,

**Grand Commanders Of Other Jurisdictions:** Sir Knight Thomas Ramsay, Personal Representative of Bruce D. Basil, Grand Commander of Ohio, Sir Knight James H. King, Jr., Grand Commander of Kentucky, Sir Knight Emmett W. Mills, Jr., Grand Commander of Michigan, Sir Knight Charles M. Mills, Personal Representative of the Grand Commander of Illinois, Sir Knight Urban T. Peters, Personal Representative of the Grand Commander of the District of Columbia, Kermit E. Rosenthal, Personal Representative of Charles Waterman, Jr., the Grand Commander of California and Jeffery M. Williamson and Personal Representative of the Grand Commander of New York.

**Supreme Council 33<sup>o</sup> Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite Northern Masonic Jurisdiction:** Illustrious Brother and Sir Knight Robert G. Elrod,, 33<sup>o</sup>, Deputy for Indiana to the Supreme Council, 33<sup>o</sup>, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, Northern Masonic Jurisdiction and Illustrious Brother and Sir Knight William J. Fox, 33<sup>rd</sup>, Active for Indiana for the Supreme Council, 33<sup>rd</sup>, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, Northern Masonic Jurisdiction;

**Grand Encampment Officers:** Sir Knight Steven Barton, R. E. Past Department Commander and Sir Knight Robert E. Price, KGC, Honorary R. E. Past Department Commander.

**Department Commanders of the East Central Department, Grand Encampment, USA:** Sir Knight Franklin C. Boner, Right Eminent Department Commander of the East Central Department of the Grand Encampment. Sir Knight Steven J. Barton, Right Eminent Past Department Commander of the East Central Department of the Grand Encampment and Sir Knight Robert E. Price, KGC, Honorary Right Eminent Department Commander of the East Central Department of the Grand Encampment.

**Grand Encampment Knights Templar, USA:** Sir Knight Lawrence E. Tucker, Right Eminent Grand Recorder and Personal Representative of S.K. Richard Bernard Baldwin, Most Eminent Grand Master of the Grand Encampment, Knights Templar of the United States of America and Inspecting officer.

**Grand Lodge Of Indiana:** Sir Knight James Barkdull, Most Worshipful Grand Master of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of Indiana, Sir Knight Duane L. Vaught, KCT, PGC, Right Worshipful Deputy Grand Master, Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of Indiana, Sir Knight Douglas Fegenbush, Past Most Worshipful Grand Master Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of Indiana and Sir Knight Richard J. Elman, Grand Buddy, Past Most Worshipful Grand Master Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of Indiana.

After the introductions of Distinguished Guests were complete, Sir Knight Mann called for a quorum. After the preliminary report from the Credentials committee the Grand Commander Mann declared the Grand Commandery open. Sir Knight Mann thanked Raper Commandery for the fine job they did forming the lines. He then ordered the lines dismissed and thanked them again for a job well done. He also thanked Sir Knight Irvin L. Bitting KCT, PGC, and Sir Knight George A. Ingles, KCT, PGC, GIG for a job well done and the expedient manner in which the guests were introduced.

## **WELCOME**

Right Eminent Grand Commander, Most Eminent Grand Master, Right Worshipful Deputy Grand Master, Distinguished Guests, and Sir Knights:

It is an honor for me as Commander of Baldwin Commandery No. 2 to have the honor of opening this session of the annual conclave. The work set before you today, for your approval, have taken many months, and in some cases, years to come together. Likewise, some of what you decide today will take a long time to be completed. You will be asked to elect new officers to guide us through the coming year, and in some cases, years to come. Choose your officers wisely. Select the Knights that can best meet the challenge. The job is a tough one, the work may be difficult, but the rewards are enormous if the work is well done.

In closing, I wish to thank Sir Knight Rodney Allen Mann, Right Eminent Grand Commander, for the privilege of assisting him for the past 2 years. I hope to contribute more time and assistance to the fraternity in the future, if God is willing to give me the time.

God bless the work you are about to do, and the work that has already been done.

Fraternally,

SK Jack F. Wallace  
Eminent Commander, Baldwin Commandery No. 2

## **RESPONSE TO WELCOME**

Eminent Commander and Sir Knights of Baldwin Commandery No. 2:

On behalf of the Grand Commandery of Indiana, distinguished guests and ladies, we wish to thank Baldwin Commandery for hosting the 153<sup>rd</sup> Annual Conclave. We thank you for all of the courtesies and hospitality that you have extended to each one of us.

To the Sir Knights and Ladies of Baldwin Commandery No. 2, we wish thank you for the support that you have given Right Eminent Grand Commander Rodney Allen Mann, his Lady Malia and each of his officers.

We are sure that our stay here will be pleasant and enjoyable. Our goal here is to make the 153<sup>rd</sup> Conclave known as one of the most successful of Conclaves in our history. We ask our Father in Heaven to allow us to continue to let our light so shine before men that they may see our good works and glorify our Father which is in Heaven.

Fraternally submitted,

S.K. Andrew R. Jackson,  
Very Eminent Deputy Grand Commander



**READING AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES  
OF THE 152<sup>ND</sup> ANNUAL CONCLAVE**

**REPORT OF THE JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE  
APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights:

I move that the Proceedings of the 152<sup>nd</sup> Annual Conclave having been printed and distributed throughout this Jurisdiction, and no objections having been presented hereto, that the reading of the same be dispensed with and that they be approved as published.

Courteously submitted,

Paul W. Friend, KCT, PGC  
For the Committee

**ROLL CALL OF REPRESENTATIVES**

The Grand Commander called for a roll call of Grand Representatives. The roll call showed that 36 were present, 6 were absent, 7 were excused and 1 open for appointment. Grand Commander Mann thanked the Grand Representatives for their work in keeping the Grand Commanderies of other jurisdictions informed of our doings and them of ours.

Deputy Grand Commander Jackson then assumed command of the Grand Commandery while the Grand Commander delivered his Allocution as follows:

**GRAND COMMANDER  
TIME OF ELECTIONS**

The Grand Commander announced that the elections for the 2007-08 Officers will be held at 10:30 AM.

**GRAND COMMANDER  
PRELIMINARY REPORT OF THE CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE**

The Chairman of the Credentials Committee gave a preliminary report indicating that a quorum was present.

## **GRAND COMMANDER'S ALLOCUTION**

**April 27, 2007**

To the Officers, Past Grand Commanders, Members of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana, Distinguished Guests and visiting Sir Knights;

On behalf of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana, it is my pleasure to welcome you to this, our 153rd Conclave. During your stay with us, I hope you find warm and fraternal feeling among all those present. To our Out of State guests, thank you for taking the time to be with us. We hope you enjoy our Hoosier hospitality.

As my term draws to a close today, it is my pleasure to share some of the experiences of serving this Grand Commandery during this Templary Year.

I would like to thank the Sir Knights for allowing me to serve you this Templary Year. This for me has been a wonderful experience. Today marks the end of my journey through the Offices in the Grand Commandery. To be honest with you I am not looking forward to bringing it to a close today.

The Grand Officer and DBC Training sessions were held in Shelbyville on May 13, 2006. The DBCs worked in the Asylum under the direction of Sir Knight George A Ingles GIG. Asylum Tactics for the Opening / Closing and the three Orders were reviewed. The Grand Officers reviewed the operation of the Grand Commandery.

The Grand Commandery escorted Grand Master Dennis T. Herrell into Grand Lodge. The Grand Master gave the Sir Knights in the detail words of praise and encouragement.

The Triennial was held in Houston Texas during August of 2006. Details of the Triennial can be found in Grand Commander Bulletin #3.

The Summer Meeting was held at the Columbus Indiana Holiday Inn on August 26, 2006. The Meeting was productive. The reports of the various Committees were reviewed and future directions given.

The Inspection format for 2006 is covered in Grand Commander General Order #1. Our Inspections continue point out to the Grand Commandery the status of the constituent Commanderies. Sir Knights, there is a lot of work to be done on the local level to keep us as a viable organization in the future.

The Christmas Party of the Grand Commandery was held on November 26, 2006 at the Rainbow Girls Camp near Edinburgh. A great time was had by all the Sir Knights and their ladies.

The Winter Meeting was held at the Columbus Indiana Holiday Inn on January 6, 2007. I was pleased with the number of Past Grand Commanders in attendance. The meeting was very professional and all the reports were well written.

## **GRAND COMMANDER'S ALLOCUTION (continued)**

The Newby Avery Dinner was the highlight of the year. Sir Knight Willard Avery again was the life of the party. Indiana has been blessed to have Sir Knight Willard Avery. Words cannot convey his contributions to Templary in Indiana and the United States. May God continue to bless this great man!

Grand Lodge Founders Day in 2007 was a very special day for me. I escorted Grand Master James Barkdull into Grand Lodge. Brother Jim has been a close friend of mine since we served the Grand Lodge as appointed Officers.

The East Central Department meeting was held in Ft Wayne this year. The highlight of the day was the announcement of our very own Sir Knight Duane L Vaught PGC is a candidate for the office of Grand Captain General at the next Triennial. Duane is a very special friend and I wish him success in this pursuit.

York Rite Membership Festivals were held at four locations this Templar year. The work exemplified was excellent. The enthusiasm among our members was high. The Classes this year were a great success.

Easter Sunrise Weekend this year was a very cold one. All of the events were moved indoors except the laying of the wreath. I will forever remember laying a wreath at the Tomb of the Unknowns. The experience was a once in a lifetime opportunity.

### **Official Visitations:**

Date	Event
04/28/2006	Grand Conclave
04/28/2006	3 Way Banquet
04/29/2006	State Drill
04/29/2006	State Drill Luncheon
04/30/2006	Justin Crisp Masonic Memorial
05/02/2006	Gene Covington Masonic Memorial
05/03/2006	Indianapolis Scottish Rite Stated Meeting
05/04/2006	Farmers Lodge Stated Meeting
05/05/2006	Indianapolis Scottish Rite Office Installation
05/11/2006	Shelby Chapter / Council Stated Meeting
05/13/2006	Grand Officer and DBC Training
05/15/2006	Grand Master Dinner
05/16/2006	Grand Lodge
05/16/2006	Grand Lodge Dinner
05/17/2006	Grand Lodge
05/18/2006	West Virginia Conclave
05/19/2006	West Virginia Conclave
05/20/2006	West Virginia Conclave
05/24/2006	Indianapolis Scottish Rite Trustee Meeting
05/24/2006	Indianapolis Scottish Rite Executive Board
05/25/2006	Baldwin Commandery Ascension Day Service

**GRAND COMMANDER'S ALLOCUTION (continued)**

05/25/2006 Baldwin Commandery Stated Meeting  
05/27/2006 Shelbyville Masonic Bodies Memorial Service  
05/28/2006 Baldwin Commandery Flag Presentation  
05/30/2006 St Bartholomew AMD Stated Meeting  
06/01/2006 Amaranth Grand Session  
06/03/2006 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Office Retreat  
06/04/2006 Raper Commandery Drill Practice  
06/05/2006 Baldwin Commandery Drill Practice  
06/06/2006 Ellettsville Lodge Commandery Presentation  
06/07/2006 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Stated Meeting  
06/07/2006 Shelby Chapter / Council Stated Meeting  
06/08/2006 Grand Chapter Order of Eastern Star  
06/10/2006 Indiana DeMolay Foundation Board Meeting  
06/11/2006 Raper Commandery Drill Practice  
06/11/2006 Grand Commandery Picnic  
06/12/2006 Baldwin Commandery Drill Practice  
06/14/2006 Chapter Instructional  
06/15/2006 Baldwin Commandery Called Meeting  
06/18/2006 Raper Commandery Drill Practice  
06/19/2006 Baldwin Commandery Drill Practice  
06/20/2006 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Trustee Meeting  
06/20/2006 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Executive Board  
06/21/2006 Columbus Commandery 50 Year Award  
06/22/2006 Rainbow Girls Annual Assembly  
06/23/2006 Indiana Council of Deliberation  
06/24/2006 Indiana Council of Deliberation  
06/25/2006 Raper Commandery Drill Practice  
06/26/2006 Baldwin Commandery Drill Practice  
06/27/2006 CMMRF Luncheon  
06/27/2006 Raper Commandery Order of Temple  
07/02/2006 Raper Commandery Drill Practice  
07/02/2006 State York Rite Association  
07/06/2006 Farmers Lodge Stated Meeting  
07/08/2006 Red Cross of Constantine  
07/09/2006 Raper Commandery Drill Practice  
07/10/2006 Baldwin Commandery Drill Practice  
07/11/2006 Indianapolis Foundation Meeting  
07/11/2006 Franklin Lodge Commandery Presentation  
07/13/2006 Shelby Chapter / Council Stated Meeting  
07/14/2006 Grand Council Rededication  
07/15/2006 Grand Council Rededication  
07/16/2006 Robert Woods KYCH  
07/18/2006 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Trustee Meeting  
07/18/2006 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Executive Board

**GRAND COMMANDER'S ALLOCUTION (continued)**

07/22/2006 York Rite All Degree Day  
07/22/2006 DeMolay Conclave  
07/23/2006 Raper Commandery Drill Practice  
07/24/2006 Baldwin Commandery Drill Practice  
07/27/2006 Sovereign Grand College  
07/28/2006 Sovereign Grand College  
07/29/2006 Sovereign Grand College  
07/30/2006 Sovereign Grand College  
07/31/2006 Baldwin Commandery Drill Practice  
08/03/2006 Farmers Lodge Stated Meeting  
08/04/2006 Bonnie Van Gordon Eastern Star Memorial  
08/05/2006 Grand Master Reception  
08/06/2006 Raper Commandery Drill Practice  
08/07/2006 Baldwin Commandery Drill Practice  
08/10/2006 Shelby Chapter / Council Stated Meeting  
08/11/2006 Grand Encampment Triennial  
08/12/2006 Grand Encampment Triennial  
08/13/2006 Grand Encampment Triennial  
08/14/2006 Grand Encampment Triennial  
08/15/2006 Grand Encampment Triennial  
08/16/2006 Grand Encampment Triennial  
08/17/2006 Shelby Council Called Meeting  
08/18/2006 Indiana Masonic Library Board Meeting  
08/19/2006 Shelby County Outdoor Degree  
08/20/2006 Masonic Home Festival  
08/24/2006 Michigan Conclave  
08/25/2006 Michigan Conclave  
08/26/2006 Grand Commandery Summer Meeting  
08/28/2006 Trinity Commandery Order of Temple  
08/29/2006 St Bartholomew AMD Stated Meeting  
09/06/2006 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Stated Meeting  
09/07/2006 Farmers Lodge Stated Meeting  
09/08/2006 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Bean Dinner  
09/09/2006 Kentucky Conclave  
09/10/2006 Indiana Masonic Library Board Meeting  
09/14/2006 Shelby Chapter / Council Stated Meeting  
09/16/2006 ITA / Templar Crusader Training  
09/18/2006 New Albany / Jeffersonville Reception  
09/19/2006 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Trustee Meeting  
09/19/2006 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Executive Board  
09/20/2006 Terre Haute / Clinton Reception  
09/21/2006 Scottish Rite Membership Dinner  
09/22/2006 Knights Templar Education Meeting with CTI  
09/23/2006 Battalion 8 Reception

**GRAND COMMANDER'S ALLOCUTION (continued)**

09/26/2006 Indianapolis Cathedral Foundation Meeting  
09/27/2006 Columbus Commandery Reception  
09/28/2006 Baldwin Commandery Stated Meeting  
09/30/2006 Battalion 3 Reception  
10/01/2006 Indianapolis Cathedral Foundation Meeting  
10/04/2006 Indianapolis Cathedral Foundation Meeting  
10/04/2006 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Stated Meeting  
10/05/2006 Ohio Conclave  
10/06/2006 Ohio Conclave  
10/07/2006 Battalion 1 Reception  
10/08/2006 William McNaughton Reception  
10/12/2006 Shelby Chapter / Council Stated Meeting  
10/14/2006 Baldwin Reception  
10/17/2006 Trinity / Noblesville Reception  
10/19/2006 Knightstown Reception  
10/21/2006 Angola / Apollo Reception  
10/23/2006 Seymour Reception  
10/26/2006 Greenfield Reception  
10/28/2006 Ft Wayne / Huntington Reception  
10/30/2006 Bray / Johnson County Reception  
10/31/2006 St Bartholomew AMD Stated Meeting  
11/01/2006 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Stated Meeting  
11/02/2006 Farmers Lodge Stated Meeting  
11/03/2006 Anderson Reception  
11/04/2006 Raper Reception  
11/09/2006 Shelby Chapter / Council Stated Meeting  
11/10/2006 Eastern Star District Meeting  
11/11/2006 Lackey Reception  
11/14/2006 Elkhart Reception  
11/15/2006 Richmond / Connersville Reception  
11/16/2006 Meeting at Marriott Conclave Planning  
11/17/2006 Crawfordsville / Greencastle Reception  
11/18/2006 York Rite All Degree Day  
11/20/2006 Baldwin Commandery Order of Temple  
11/21/2006 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Trustee Meeting  
11/22/2006 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Executive Board  
11/26/2006 Grand Commandery Christmas Party  
11/27/2006 Robert Woods KYCH  
11/30/2006 Shelby Chapter Called Meeting  
12/02/2006 Knight Templar Priest  
12/02/2006 OPC Dinner  
12/04/2006 Bray Commandery Officer Installation  
12/06/2006 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Stated Meeting  
12/07/2006 Farmers Lodge Stated Meeting

**GRAND COMMANDER'S ALLOCUTION (continued)**

12/14/2006 Shelby Chapter / Council Stated Meeting  
12/15/2006 Indianapolis Cathedral Foundation Meeting  
12/16/2006 Adoniram Lodge of Perfection Christmas Party  
12/19/2006 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Trustee Meeting  
12/19/2006 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Executive Board  
12/27/2006 St John Night Farmers Lodge  
01/03/2007 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Stated Meeting  
01/04/2007 Farmers Lodge Stated Meeting  
01/06/2007 Grand Commandery Winter Meeting  
01/06/2007 Newby / Avery Banquet  
01/07/2007 State York Rite Association  
01/11/2007 Shelby Chapter / Council Stated Meeting  
01/13/2007 Grand Lodge Founders Day  
01/16/2007 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Trustee Meeting  
01/16/2007 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Executive Board  
01/25/2007 Baldwin Commandery Stated Meeting  
01/27/2007 Baldwin Commandery Breakfast  
01/27/2007 Robert Woods KYCH  
01/27/2007 Willard Avery Birthday Party  
01/30/2007 Indianapolis Cathedral Foundation Meeting  
01/30/2007 St Bartholomew AMD Stated Meeting  
01/31/2007 Ron Davis Masonic Memorial  
02/01/2007 Farmers Lodge Stated Meeting  
02/02/2007 Isley York Rite College  
02/07/2007 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Stated Meeting  
02/08/2007 Shelby Chapter / Council Stated Meeting  
02/10/2007 Grant County Commandery Dinner  
02/11/2007 Raper Commandery Drill Practice  
02/18/2007 Raper Commandery Drill Practice  
02/18/2007 Baldwin Commandery Drill Practice  
02/20/2007 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Trustee Meeting  
02/20/2007 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Executive Board  
02/22/2007 Adoniram Lodge of Perfection Dinner  
02/23/2007 Indianapolis Cathedral Foundation Meeting  
02/24/2007 Baldwin Commandery Breakfast  
02/25/2007 Raper Commandery Drill Practice  
02/25/2007 Baldwin Commandery Drill Practice  
03/01/2007 Grand Commandery Finance Meeting  
03/02/2007 Council Inspection  
03/03/2007 Isley York Rite College  
03/04/2007 Raper Commandery Drill Practice  
03/04/2007 Baldwin Commandery Drill Practice  
03/08/2007 Shelby Chapter / Council Stated Meeting  
03/10/2007 East Central Department Meeting

**GRAND COMMANDER'S ALLOCUTION (continued)**

03/11/2007 Raper Commandery Drill Practice  
03/11/2007 Baldwin Commandery Drill Practice  
03/17/2007 York Rite All Degree Day  
03/18/2007 Raper Commandery Drill Practice  
03/18/2007 Baldwin Commandery Drill Practice  
03/20/2007 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Trustee Meeting  
03/20/2007 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Executive Board  
03/22/2007 Baldwin Commandery Stated Meeting  
03/24/2007 Scottish Rite Membership Seminar  
03/25/2007 Raper Commandery Drill Practice  
03/25/2007 Baldwin Commandery Drill Practice  
04/01/2007 Raper Commandery Drill Practice  
04/01/2007 South Bend Commandery Palm Sunday Service  
04/04/2007 Easter Trip to Washington DC  
04/05/2007 Easter Trip to Washington DC  
04/06/2007 Easter Trip to Washington DC  
04/07/2007 Easter Trip to Washington DC  
04/08/2007 Easter Trip to Washington DC  
04/10/2007 Indianapolis Cathedral Foundation Meeting  
04/12/2007 Shelby Chapter / Council Stated Meeting  
04/14/2007 York Rite All Degree Day  
04/15/2007 Raper Commandery Drill Practice  
04/15/2007 Baldwin Commandery Drill Practice  
04/17/2007 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Trustee Meeting  
04/17/2007 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Executive Board  
04/20/2007 Indianapolis Scottish Rite Convocation  
04/22/2007 Raper Commandery Drill Practice  
04/22/2007 Baldwin Commandery Drill Practice  
04/24/2007 Grand High Priest Banquet  
04/25/2007 Grand Chapter RAM  
04/25/2007 Grand Illustrious Master Banquet  
04/26/2007 Grand Council CM  
04/26/2007 Grand Commandery Devine Service  
04/26/2007 Grand Commander Banquet  
04/27/2007 Grand Conclave Knights Templar

**General Orders Issued:**

General Order No. 1 was issued April 29, 2005 pertaining to the Annual Inspections of the Constituent Commanderies.

General Order No. 2 was issued May 1, 2005 pertaining to Special Dispensations: Uniforms, Joint Meetings, etc.

General Order No. 3 was issued May 1, 2005 pertaining to the Eminent Commander Certificate of Merit Award

General Order No. 4 was issued May 1, 2005 pertaining to Libations for under age candidates



**GRAND COMMANDER'S ALLOCUTION (continued)**

General Order No. 5 was issued August 1, 2005 pertaining to the St. Anselm Commandery, UD  
General Order No. 6 was issued August 1, 2005 pertaining to the appointment of Grand Recorder  
General Order No. 7 was issued August 1, 2005 pertaining to the nominations for Distinguished Service Award.  
General Order No. 8 was issued September 21, 2005 pertaining to appointment of Grand Junior Warden

**Bulletins Issued:**

Bulletin No. 1 was issued May 10, 2000 pertaining to the 152<sup>nd</sup> Conclave Digest.  
Bulletin No. 2 was issued May 1, 2005 pertaining to Templar Crusader Program  
Bulletin No. 3 was issued May 1, 2005 pertaining to the Triennial  
Bulletin No. 4 was issued May 1, 2005 pertaining to the Grand Commander's Christmas Message  
Bulletin No. 5 was issued November 1, 2000 was the Grand Commander's Easter Message

**Dispensations Issued:**

Trinity #62 – Change location of Commandery  
Goshen #50 – Merge with Elkhart #31  
St John #24 – Elect Recorder  
Kokomo #36 – Elect Recorder  
South Bend #13 – Stated Meeting  
Bray #65 – Elect Eminent Commander  
Frankfort #29 – Stated Meeting  
Baldwin #2 – Move Charter for Grand Conclave

**Grand Representatives Appointed:**

It was my pleasure to appoint the following Sir Knights as Grand Representatives to the following jurisdictions:

April 26, 2007	Michael C. Stoner	Italy
April 26, 2007	Gary A. Nicholson	Maine
April 26, 2007	Jack F. Wallace	Mississippi
April 26, 2007	T. Jeffery Conquest	Nevada
April 26, 2007	James A. Adamson	South Carolina
April 28, 2007	Austin C. Gray, Jr	Connecticut

Upon petition, I appointed as Grand Representative of Indiana near other Grand Jurisdictions, the following:

May 20, 2007	Roger A. Raines	West Virginia
April 7, 2008	John Laughlin	South Dakota

**GRAND COMMANDER'S ALLOCUTION (continued)**

**By-Laws Approved:**

08/01/2006	Terre Haute Commandery No. 16	Dues
08/26/2006	Jeffersonville Commandery No. 27	Dues
08/26/2006	LaPorte Commandery No. 12	Complete
08/26/2006	Richmond Commandery No. 8	Dues
09/04/2006	Fort Wayne Commandery No. 4	Dues
10/14/2006	Clinton Commandery No. 48	Dues
10/14/2006	H.W. Matthewson No.66	Complete
10/14/2006	South Bend Commandery No. 13	Complete
10/18/2006	Fort Wayne Commandery No. 4	Dues
10/23/2006	Crawfordsville Commandery No. 25	Dues
12/22/2006	Anderson Commandery No. 32	Dues, Fees, Treasurer's Salary, Order of Business
12/22/2006	Greenfield Commandery No. 39	Joint meetings, Dues
01/06/2007	LaValette Commandery No. 15	Meeting Date
01/19/2007	Seymour Commandery No. 56	Meeting time, Dues
03/17/2007	Kokomo Commandery No. 36	Complete
04/02/2007	Frankfort Commandery No. 29	Meeting Date

**Fifty Year Awards Presented:**

12/03/2006	Walter Paul Schwartz	11/20/1956	01/10/2007	Irvin L. Bitting, PGC
12/14/2006	Ervin Fredrick Reinke	11/08/1956	12/14/2006	Ronald D. Simpson, PGC
12/14/2006	Thomas Carlton Patterson	11/01/1956	12/14/2006	Ronald D. Simpson, PGC
05/22/2006	Bud Maurice Allen Parker	06/25/1956	07/15/2006	Lawrence V Kaminsky, PGC
01/08/2007	Clinton Burke Gass	05/26/1956	03/28/2007	Rodney A. Mann, GC
02/02/2007	Norman E. Haynes	05/05/1952	03/21/2007	James F. Garland, PMEGHP
04/11/2007	John Willis Cleveland	04/11/1957	03/21/2007	Lawrence V Kaminsky, PGC
04/04/2007	Austin L. Shelley	04/13/1953	04/17/2007	Irvin L. Bitting, PGC
04/04/2007	Charles B. Gluys	03/25/1955	04/17/2007	Irvin L. Bitting, PGC

**Special Deputy Appointment:**

Sir Knight Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC, GR was appointed to assist South Bend Commandery No. 13 in special needs and guidance through the reorganization process.

**GRAND COMMANDER'S ALLOCUTION (continued)**

**Grand Commander Recommendations:**

- 1) Make membership development our highest priority. No one joins this organization without being asked by a Sir Knight.
- 2) Continue to plan and support the One Day York Rite Festivals.
- 3) Change the Indiana law on the Jurisprudence Committee membership to conform to the Grand Encampment law
- 4) Encourage Drill Teams to participate in the State Competitions each year.
- 5) Review the structure of the Battalion Commanders and the Appointed Officers in the West.
- 6) Continue to point out our Christian Heritage. The Knights Templar is the Christian portion of Freemasonry.

In closing, I would like to again thank the Sir Knights of Indiana for allowing me to serve this Templary Year as your Grand Commander. I would like to thank the Sir Knights of Baldwin Commandery #2 for their support. The Sir Knights of Baldwin have been there for me each and every time I have asked.

I would like to give a special thank you to my wife of 29 years Malia. She is my best friend and the love of my life. She has supported me in all my Templar endeavors. I love her with all my heart and soul. I am the luckiest man alive to have her as my wife.

I learned the lesson of Truth in the Order of the Red Cross. I learned the lessons of the Birth, Life, Death, Resurrection, and Ascension of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ in the Order of Malta. I learned of the Passion of Jesus Christ in the Order of the Temple. I am proud to be a Christian Freemason. I am proud to be a Knight Templar. God Bless each one of you.

Fraternally in Templary,  
Rodney Allen Mann, R. E. Grand Commander

**JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE REPORT  
GRAND COMMANDER'S ADDRESS**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights:

We the Jurisprudence Committee recommends that so much of the Grand Commander's address that refers to the necrology be referred to the Necrology Committee.

That so much of the Grand Commander's address referring to dispensations granted and refused; by-laws approved and not approved; decisions, and recommendations made be referred to the Jurisprudence Committee.

That so much of the Grand Commander's address referring to Charters be referred to the Charters and Dispensations Committee.

We recommend that the recommendations in the Grand Commander's address be divided as follows:

Committee	Recommendation
Finance Committee	2
York Rite Coordination	2
Templar Education	6
Executive Committee	3
Publicity and Public Relations	4, 6
Drill Committee	4
Membership	1, 2
Jurisprudence	3
Patriotic Activities	4
Executive Committee	5
Long Range Planning	5

Respectfully submitted

Steven J. Barton, Chairman  
For the Committee

**REPORT OF THE JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE  
Preprinted Reports**

To the R. E. Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana:

I move that all the preprinted reports included in the proceedings, except those which may have been withdrawn or referred to the appropriate committees be approved as they were received.

Respectfully submitted  
Robert J. Frazer, KCT, PGC  
For the Committee

**GRAND RECORDER'S REPORT  
2007**

Refer to the Grand Treasurer's financial report to reflect the financial information recorded by the Grand Recorder. The final audit for the year will be printed in the proceedings.

Membership Statistics

Number of Chartered Commanderies	42	
Number of Commanderies under dispensation	1	
Total Membership January 1, 2007		4,734
Knights Templar conferred on:	222	
Affiliated	52	
Reinstated	25	
Adjustments	0	
		299
Deductions for 2007:		
Demitted	193	
Suspended	130	
Deceased	160	
Expelled	0	
		483
Net Loss for the year		-184
Total Membership December 31, 2007		<b>4,550</b>
Dual Members		139
Total Unique Members on Roll as of December 31, 2007		4,411

COMPARATIVE STATISTICS

	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Number of Commanderies	53	51	46	46	46	46	45	44	42
Net Loss in Membership	249	149	167	214	182	231	175	12	184
# of Comm. w/no Knightings	16	18	11	7	11	8	10	7	5
# of Commanderies w/Gain	7	12	10	11	9	10	13	17	12
# of Commanderies staying even	0	5	3	0	4	5	2	3	3
Total Affiliations	34	248	295	21	41	22	18	42	52
Total Reinstated	17	16	24	22	15	12	24	16	25
Total Deaths	206	190	195	186	172	138	162	139	160
Total Demits	113	317	382	117	124	89	92	108	193
Total Suspensions	89	68	81	112	100	197	151	161	130
Total Remissions	352	295	322	325	325	305	275	287	305

## **DISTRIBUTION OF MEMBERSHIP**

Commanderies with less than 100 members	26
Commanderies with 101-200 members	17
Commanderies with 201-300 members	4
Commanderies with 300+ members	0
Smallest Commandery Clinton #48	33
Largest Commandery Anderson #32	241

## **PRESENTATION OF STAR RECORDER PLAQUE**

Star Recorder of the Year was presented to Sir Knight R. Daniel Gaby of South Bend Commandery No. 13 for many years of faithful service. The award was accepted by S.K. William Fox, E.C.

Submitted by Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR

## **GRAND COMMANDERY, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA INSURANCE AND BOND COVERAGE MAY 1, 2007**

### **BUSINESS & PROPERTY COVERAGE –**

Comprehensive General Liability Coverage - \$1,000,000.00 aggregate and \$1,000,000.00 each occurrence

Premium: \$275.00 (one year)

### **BLANKET BOND COVERAGE –**

The Fidelity and Deposit Corporation – Agent: Wilson, Lawson, Meyers Agency, Connersville, IN

Policy #60-13-658-1 – Effective to date of cancellation – Current premium paid to 12-01-2008

Named Insured: Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana, its Constituent Commanderies, and Knights Templar Educational Foundation.

Form A Employees Dishonesty Coverage - \$10,000.00

Excess Employees Dishonesty Coverage - \$47,500.00 on Grand Recorder in that position; \$47,500.00 on Secretary – Treasurer of Educational Foundation in that position:

Excess coverage carries the primary coverage as deductible so that \$47,500.00 is maximum coverage.

Premium \$1,436.00 (3 years)

**PROPERTIES OWNED BY THE GRAND COMMANDERY  
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA  
AND THE EDUCATION FOUNDATION, INDIANA DIVISION  
(MAY 1, 2007)**

<u>Item (Date of Acquisition)</u>	<u>Purchase Price</u>	<u>Est. Value</u>
HON Metal Desk 30"X60" Beige		\$ 20.00
Executive Office Chair – Black (8-1-99)	\$149.95	50.00
Legal File – 4-drawer – Olive		20.00
(2) Letter Files-Tan - (Repainted 1988)		25.00
Card File-4X6/10 units-tan with base (2-15-88)	241.39	0.00
(2) Grey Metal Cabinets 72"X36"		0.00
Card File Units for dead files		0.00
Sharp Printing Calculator		
Model EL-2192GII (2-12-2000)	49.50	25.00
Swintec Electronic Typewriter	618.73	65.00
Model 98016-Ser. 4 (5-20-87)		
Brother IntelliFAX (3-30-94)	479.95	100.00
Canon GP200S Floor Copier (8-12-1999)	4,256.64	1,000.00
Ser. # 3627		
Pitney Bowes Postage Meter & Scales	Leased	
Seal of the Grand Commandery (no art work)	100.00	100.00
Stationary Cabinet-Oak (Antique)		100.00
Proceedings of the Grand Commandery		
Complete to date - Bound to 2007		
Proceedings of the Grand Encampment		
Complete to date – Bound		
60 Skull Caps for 5 <sup>th</sup> Libation		100.00
Collar for Grand Recorders Jewel		250.00
Compaq Computer & Accessories	3,250.00	1,800.00
Office supplies and other items for sale- estimated		300.00
ITA Pins	(30)	
50 year pins	(20)	
DSA awards – Members	(12) 1,128.00	1,128.00
DSA awards – Friends	(10) 370.00	370.00
Newby-Avery Pins	(all varieties) 3,500.00	3,500.00
150 Year Jewels (unnumbered)	(2) 50.00	50.00
150 Year Jewel (No. 114)	(1) 35.00	35.00
150 Year Books	(30) 5.00	150.00
Total estimated value:		\$9,188.00

All of the above items are located in the Grand Commandery Office at 3516 Duluth Place, Highland, IN

**GRAND TREASURER'S REPORT**

**April, 2006 – March 31, 2007**

OPERATING FUND

Balance on hand 4-1-2006 \$15,439.00

RECEIPTS

Accounts:

Commandery Checking Initial Deposit	\$15,000.00	
Commandery Checking Deposits	3,074.54	
Commandery Checking Interest	7.08	
		\$18,081.62
Commandery Savings Initial Deposit	16,297.34	
Per Capita Dues	48,557.00	
Rituals	184.00	
DSA Payments	1,279.00	
Commandery Savings Interest	377.19	
		66,694.53
Life Membership Initial Deposit	7,068.03	
Life Membership Deposits	1,769.00	
Life Membership Savings Interest	777.01	
		9,614.04
Triennial Savings Initial Deposit	4,337.77	
Triennial Savings Interest	23.02	
		4,360.79
Membership Development Income	1,000.00	
Membership Development Interest Income	550.00	
		1,550.00
Total Accounts		\$100,300.98
		\$115,739.98

DISBURSEMENTS

Audit	\$700.00
Distinguished Guests	3,305.47
Drills	2,745.00
DSA Awards	2,626.02
COT Awards	100.00
Grand Commanders Contingent Fund	6,668.41
Grand Encampment Per Capita	18,701.80
Grand Officers Expense	2,350.00
Grand Recorder Moving Expense	536.76
Grand Recorder Contingent Fund	800.00
Grand Recorder Expense	6,200.04



*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

Grand Treasurer Expense	200.00	
K.T. Supplement Editor	150.00	
Insurance	0.00	
Membership Development Expense	2,229.35	
Miscellaneous	547.80	
Office Expense	1,246.80	
PGC & GPE Jewels	0.00	
Postage	2,955.74	
Printing	167.73	
Proceedings - Annual & Advanced	1,020.00	
Rituals	933.96	
Technology	722.45	
Telephone	315.88	
Triennial Expense	4,183.88	
Trophies & Awards	203.00	
Uniform Supplies	614.02	
York Rite Association	700.00	
Youth	1,000.00	
	\$61,924.11	\$61,924.11

Balance on Hand 3-31-2006 - Operating Account **\$53,815.87**

Fund Balances within the Operating Account:

Checking Account	6,184.88	
Savings Account	50,420.41	
Total Checking & Savings	56,605.29	56,605.29
Per Capita Account (Held in Savings Account)	48,557.00	
Membership Development Held in Savings Account)	464.69	
Newby Avery Fund (Held in Savings Account)	1,500.00	
Total Sub Accounts	50,521.69	50,521.69
General Fund (Operating Account less Per Capita)		\$6,083.60

Other Funds held in Separate Accounts:

Triennial Account (Savings Account)	\$308.31	
Membership Development Reserve (CD)	10,000.00	
Life Membership (Savings Account)	9,660.64	
Life Membership Investments (CD's)	42,000.00	
Total:	\$61,968.95	\$61,968.95

Grand Total Operating Funds \$121,868.42

Respectfully Submitted,  
Robert J. Frazer, K.C.T., P.G.C., G.T.



To the Grand Commandery,  
Knights Templar of Indiana

**Accountants' Compilation Report**

We have compiled the accompanying Statements of Financial Position - Cash Basis of Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana as of March 31, 2007 and the related Statements of Activities - Cash Basis for the year then ended, in accordance with standards by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. All information included in these financial statements is the representation of the management of Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

A compilation is limited to presenting in the form of financial statements, information that is the representation of management. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements, and accordingly, do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on them.

*BCR CPA Group*

November 5, 2007

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS OF TEMPLAR OF INDIANA  
STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION  
- CASH BASIS -  
MARCH 31, 2007

	<u>Amount</u>
<b>Assets:</b>	
Cash and Cash Equivalents:	
General Checking Account	\$ 4,057.86
Triennial Savings Account	439.71
Life Membership Savings Account	14,220.41
Membership Development Account	-
Per Capita Savings Account	56,411.75
Money Market Account	27,070.64
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>102,200.37</u>
Investments:	
Certificates of Deposits:	
Member Development Reserve C.D.	10,000.00
Life Membership - Investments	42,000.00
All other C.D.'s	73,502.10
Total Certificates of Deposits	<u>125,502.10</u>
U.S. Government Mutual Funds	103,852.90
Other Mutual Funds	80,823.70
Total Investments	<u>310,178.70</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 412,379.07</u>
Net Assets:	
Unrestricted	\$ 412,379.07
Temporarily Restricted	-
Permanently Restricted	-
Total Net Assets	<u>\$ 412,379.07</u>

See accompanying notes and accountants' compilation report

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS OF TEMPLAR OF INDIANA  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
- CASH BASIS -  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2007

	<u>Unrestricted</u>	<u>Temporarily Restricted</u>	<u>Permanently Restricted</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Revenues and Other Support:</b>				
Per Capita Holding	\$ 48,695.30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,695.30
Interest & Dividend Income	11,059.05	-	-	11,059.05
DSA Awards Payments Received	1,488.00	-	-	1,488.00
Realized Gain on Investment	-	-	-	-
Unrealized Gain/(Loss) on Investments	2,962.42	-	-	2,962.42
Drill Teams	264.00	-	-	264.00
Membership Development Interest	1,514.86	-	-	1,514.86
Other Receipts for Rituals & Publications	25.00	-	-	25.00
Contributions & Life Memberships	<u>3,384.23</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,384.23</u>
<b>Total Revenue and Other Support</b>	<u>69,392.86</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>69,392.86</u>
<b>Expenses:</b>				
Program Expenses	47,451.24	-	-	47,451.24
Payment to Beneficiaries of Life Estates	-	-	-	-
Management and General Expenses	<u>8,871.51</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,871.51</u>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<u>56,322.75</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>56,322.75</u>
<b>Change in Net Assets</b>	13,070.11	-	-	13,070.11
<b>Net Assets at Beginning of Year</b>	<u>399,309.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>399,309.00</u>
<b>Net Assets at End of Year</b>	<u>\$ 412,379.11</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 412,379.11</u>

See accompanying notes and accountants' compilation report

# Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS OF TEMPLAR OF INDIANA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
MARCH 31, 2007

## NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Significant accounting policies followed by Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana are listed below:

- (a) For the purposes of these statements, the organization considers all short-term debt securities purchased with a maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.
- (b) Assets and liabilities and revenues and expenses are recognized on the cash basis of accounting. This differs from generally accepted accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. in that revenues are recorded when received rather than when earned, and expenses are recorded when paid rather than when incurred.
- (c) Investments -the organization adopted the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 124, "Accounting for Certain Investments Held by Not-for-Profit Organizations." The provisions of the this standard require that investments in equity securities with readily determinable fair values and all investments in debt securities be measured at fair value in the statement of financial position. The unrealized gain on investment is reflected in the statement of activities.
- (d) Equipment is expensed when purchased, or if donated, a fair market value is expensed as of the date of the gift.
- (e) The organization reports gifts of cash and other assets as restricted support if they are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of the donation. When a stipulation is not fulfilled, the organization returns the donation to the donor. Donor-restricted contributions whose restrictions are met in the same reporting period are reported as unrestricted support.
- (f) The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.
- (g) The Commandery adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 117, "Financial Statements for Not-for-Profit Organizations." Under SFAS No. 117, the Commandery is required to report information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets: unrestricted, temporarily restricted and permanently restricted.

## NOTE 2 - TAX STATUS

The organization has been determined by the Internal Revenue Service to be tax exempt under Section 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code and not determined to be a private foundation.

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS OF TEMPLAR OF INDIANA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, CONTINUED  
MARCH 31, 2007

**NOTE 3 - FUNCTIONAL ALLOCATION OF EXPENSES**

**Detail of Program Expenses**

Drills	\$	5,589.98
L.M. Dues		-
Jewels		1,000.00
Proceedings - Annual & Advanced		1,182.96
Rituals		933.96
Trophies and Awards		3,029.02
Uniforms		614.02
Youth		-
Membership Development		704.09
York Rite Association		700.00
Grand Officers Expense		14,672.92
Information Tech. Committee		322.49
Per Capita Payment		18,701.80
Total	\$	<u>47,451.24</u>

**Detail of Management and General Expenses**

Professional Fees	\$	710.00
Office Supplies		1,246.80
Office Expense		340.80
Postage		1,409.52
Printing		381.94
Office Rent		1,500.00
Telephone		315.88
Monthly Expenses		200.00
Editorial - KT Supplement		150.00
All Other		2,616.57
Total	\$	<u>8,871.51</u>

**REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE**

To the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana:

Last year the finance committee spent considerable time reviewing our financial condition and developing a plan for long term stability. This plan is composed of several parts.

The budget categories were reorganized to make that document more easily understood and provide greater flexibility in the day to day operations.

A resolution on Revenues last year allowed the per capita fees to be adjusted annually so that large changes can hopefully be avoided.

Based on the needs for the year 2007 – 2008, we propose that the per capita to be paid to the Grand Commandery next year be consistent with last year. We recommend the dues be \$8.50 per dues paying member not including the Grand Encampment and Knights Templar Eye Foundation assessments.

While it appears we have an excess budget, it should be noted that in recent years we have depleted our cash reserve in the checking account and when those funds become more in line with the reserve we need for the day to day operations of the Grand Commandery, the budget may be adjusted by this Grand Commandery during our Annual Conclave.

We believe that the adjustments we have made in the past year and this year, will place the Grand Commandery in a good sustainable position for the next several years.

Fraternally submitted  
Finance Committee  
George Ingles Jr. PGC Chairman  
Lloyd Marsh, PC, KTCH  
Duane L. Vaught PGC

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA**

**BUDGET 2007 - 2008**

**RECEIPTS**

Per Capita Dues - Indiana	\$ 42,381.00
Per Capita Dues - Grand Encampment	\$ 15,628.80
K. T. Eye Foundation Assessment	\$ 3,000.00
Knighting Fees	\$ 1,500.00
DSA Payments	\$ 2,000.00
Interest earned	\$ 800.00
Membership Development Income	\$ 600.00
Permanent Fund Transfer	\$ 13,252.30
Rituals	\$ 600.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 79,762.10</b>

**DISBURSEMENTS**

**NON-DISCRETIONARY AND SPECIAL ACCOUNTS**

Grand Encampment Per Capita	\$ 16,453.80
K.T. Eye Foundation	\$ 3,000.00
Life Membership Short Fall	\$ 1,000.00
Triennial Conclave Savings	\$ 1,000.00
Permanent Fund Transfer	\$ 4,736.00
<b>Total Non-Discretionary</b>	<b>\$ 26,189.80</b>

**DISCRETIONARY**

Accounting	\$ 660.00								
Clerical	\$ 300.00								
Grand Conclave	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>Awards 50 year</td> <td>\$ 600.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Drills</td> <td>\$ 400.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Distinguished Guests</td> <td>\$ 2,500.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grand Conclave - other</td> <td>\$ 700.00</td> </tr> </table>	Awards 50 year	\$ 600.00	Drills	\$ 400.00	Distinguished Guests	\$ 2,500.00	Grand Conclave - other	\$ 700.00
Awards 50 year	\$ 600.00								
Drills	\$ 400.00								
Distinguished Guests	\$ 2,500.00								
Grand Conclave - other	\$ 700.00								
Equipment	\$ 500.00								
Grand Commander	\$ 5,200.00								
Grand Officers expense	\$ 3,000.00								
Grand Recorder	\$ 9,000.00								
Grand Recorder's office expense	\$ 3,200.00								
Grand Treasurer Expense	\$ 200.00								
Insurance	\$ 900.00								
K.T. Supplement	\$ 150.00								
Membership Development /Publicity Expense	\$ 6,000.00								
PGC & GPE Jewels	\$ 500.00								
Postage and Printing	\$ 2,000.00								
Proceedings - Annual and Advanced	\$ 500.00								
Technology	\$ 1,500.00								
Contingency	\$ 2,000.00								
York Rite Association	\$ 1,000.00								
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 40,810.00</b>								

**INVENTORY ITEMS**

DSA Awards	\$ 2,000.00	
Rituals	\$ 600.00	
George Ingles Jr. PGC, Chairman	Subtotal	<b>\$ 2,600.00</b>
Lloyd Marsh, PC, KTCH	Total Expenses	<b>\$ 69,599.80</b>
Duane L. Vaught PGC	Surplus / Deficit	<b>\$ 10,162.30</b>
Finance Committee		



## **TRUSTEES REPORT**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights:

During the past year the investments of your Grand Commandery have been reviewed and as the market had changed we attempted to maintain a growth pattern. Changes in our investments will be made as we diversify our Mutual Fund Holdings to maintain a greater income of our resources. The balance in the Permanent Fund of the Indiana Grand Commandery on March 1, 2007 was \$294,151.60. This was an increase of \$3,792.94 over last years balance.

We believe that it is very important to maintain the Permanent Fund and add to it when possible. We should not be dependent on the Fund to support our regular operational budget. It is hoped the present dues increase will stop the continued drain on the Fund, so that working capital can be developed for the building of membership in our Grand Commandery and other projects to aid in improving growth.

A full report of all holdings is contained in the Audit Report.

Respectfully submitted,  
Kenneth E. Gibson, KCT, P.G.C., Chm.  
Steven J. Barton, KCT, P.G.C., P.R.D.C.  
Ronald L. Ellis, KCT, P.G.C.

## **RESOLUTION TO SUPPORT DUANE L. VAUGHT**

**Candidate for Grand Captain General of the Grand Encampment Knights Templar of the USA**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights:

Whereas, our Past Grand Commander, Duane L. Vaught, has distinguished himself in Masonry and in his business and personal life; and whereas the Grand Commandery of Indiana has furnished outstanding leadership to the Grand Encampment, K.T., USA in the persons of Leonidas P. Newby and Willard M. Avery; and whereas Duane L. Vaught has further exhibited outstanding leadership to the Grand Lodge of Indiana by his anticipated accession to the office of Grand Master of Indiana in the next 30 days; and whereas Duane L. Vaught has agreed to stand for election to the office of Grand Captain General of the Grand Encampment of KT, USA in August of 2009; therefore be it resolved that the Grand Commandery of Indiana in conclave here assembled, do hereby declare our support and endorsement of such candidacy, and further direct that a committee be formed to assist S.K. Vaught in whatever way and by whatever means are possible.

Moved to accept by Ronald L. Ellis

Seconded

Standing ovation as acceptance

**RESPONSE TO RESOLUTION ON DUANE L. VAUGHT**

**By Duane L. Vaught**

Right Eminent Grand Commander, this was not scheduled but I suppose I should say something in response. I deeply appreciate your support. Some people, for the past couple of years, have been pushing me to do this and I guess I agreed. It's a lot like when I started in this Grand Commandery. I remember sitting in those seats and thinking "There is no way I'm ever going to sit in front of you and look out." However, if you work hard, things happen and your work gets appreciated.

I do want to say that I will impose one caveat by telling everybody, and I want this to be real clear, that as much as I appreciate your support, I have another job starting in about 30 days that has to come first. Don't look for me to do a lot of campaigning now as Grand Master Barkdull can attest, being the Grand Master is a big job and I think I'll have my hands full doing that first and that's where I'm going to be for the next year, assuming they will have me. But I appreciate your support. Thank you.

**JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE REPORT**

**Armed Services Bar**

To: The Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights:

The Jurisprudence Committee finds the resolution pertaining to the U.S. Armed Service Bar, to be in proper form and recommends that it be received and presented for a vote.

Respectfully submitted,  
John V. Stevens  
For the Committee

**RESOLUTION Section 920 (483) (b)**

**Armed Services Bar**

Whereas the Indiana Laws Section 920 (483)(b) authorizes the wearing of the United States Armed Forces Service Bar and its proper placement on the Templar Dress Coat and that no record of a Resolution being passed at a Grand Conclave or a Directive from the Grand Encampment being received authorizing its wearing.

I therefore make the following proposal for the wearing of the United States Armed Forces Service Award and move that it be approved a made a permanent part of the records of the 2007 proceedings.

Respectfully Submitted,  
James L. Dove, Grand Senior Warden

Seconded and passed

## **REPORT OF GRIEVANCES & APPEALS**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana:

The committee on Grievances and appeals is pleased to report that we have received no official appeals or reports of grievances during the templar year ending today.

Respectfully submitted,

Duane L. Vaught, PGC, Committee Chair  
Robert E. Price, PGC, HPDC  
George A. Ingles, Jr., PGC

## **REPORT OF THE JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE HONORARY MEMBERSHIP**

To: The Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights:

The Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana, in recognition of the unique fraternal contributions to Templary and Freemasonry in general, of several distinguished Fraters who are present with us here in this 153<sup>rd</sup> Annual Conclave, do hereby confer upon each of them the title of Honorary Member of the Grand Commandery of Indiana to wit:

Sir Knight Emmet W. Mills, Jr., Right Eminent Grand Commander of Michigan  
Sir Knight Charles M. Mills, Right Eminent Past Grand of Illinois  
Sir Knight Urban T. Peters, Representing the Grand Commander of the District of Columbia  
Sir Knight James H. King, Jr., Right Eminent Grand Commander of Kentucky

Respectfully submitted,  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR  
For the Committee

## **REMARKS ON BEHALF OF VISITING GRAND COMMANDERS**

Remarks were brought by Sir Emmet W. Mills, Jr., Right Eminent Grand Commander of Michigan. Most Worshipful Grand Master and distinguished Sir Knights, On behalf of the Red Cords we would like to thank you for your hospitality you have shown to us and our ladies. We appreciate this so very, very much and extend to you an invitation to attend our sessions. If you make them all we'll be very happy.

## **BY-LAWS COMMITTEE REPORT**

To: The Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights:

The By-Laws Committee reports the 16 Commanderies revised their By-Laws this year as follows:

08/01/2006	Terre Haute Commandery No. 16	Dues
08/26/2006	Jeffersonville Commandery No. 27	Dues
08/26/2006	LaPorte Commandery No. 12	Complete
08/26/2006	Richmond Commandery No. 8	Dues
09/04/2006	Fort Wayne Commandery No. 4	Dues
10/14/2006	Clinton Commandery No. 48	Dues
10/14/2006	H.W. Matthewson No.66	Complete
10/14/2006	South Bend Commandery No. 13	Complete
10/18/2006	Fort Wayne Commandery No. 4	Dues
10/23/2006	Crawfordsville Commandery No. 25	Dues
12/22/2006	Anderson Commandery No. 32	Dues, Fees, Treasurer's Salary, Order of Business
12/22/2006	Greenfield Commandery No. 39	Joint meetings, Dues
01/06/2007	LaValette Commandery No. 15	Meeting Date
01/19/2007	Seymour Commandery No. 56	Meeting time, Dues
03/17/2007	Kokomo Commandery No. 36	Complete
04/02/2007	Frankfort Commandery No. 29	Meeting Date

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, Chairman

## **TRIENNIAL REPORT**

The next Triennial will be held in Roanoke, Virginia in 2009 and will be hosted by Richard Baldwin, GM. As usual, this session will be exciting, informative and fun. We look forward to attending.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC

## **CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS REPORT**

Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers of the Grand Commandery, Sir Knights:

The Committee on Charters and Dispensations has received the following information:

New Castle No. 44 closed December 31, 2005 and the membership merged into Knightstown Commandery No. 9.

Brazil Commandery No. 47 closed April 21, 2006 and the membership merged into Greencastle Commandery No. 11.

Goshen Commandery No. 50 closed on May 31, 2006 and the membership merged into Elkhart Commandery #31.

Muncie #18 – Chartered April 7, 1869. Charter surrendered December 11, 2000, and merged with Anderson #32. Muncie was re-chartered October 26, 2006 with 9 demitted members of Anderson Commandery # 32.

Huntington Commandery No. 35 has notified the Grand Commandery of their intention to merge with Fort Wayne Commandery No. 4, contingent on a final vote to do so on April 11, 2007. Vote Failed

Respectfully submitted,

Kenneth E. Gibson, P.G.C., Chairman

## **SPECIAL PRESENTATION OF A CHARTER H.E. Lackey Commandery No. 67**

The Grand Commander was pleased to present to the members of H.E. Lackey Commandery their new Charter bearing the name of H.E. Lackey. Lawrence Commandery No. 67 was originally chartered on April 29, 1994. On September 21, 2002, the Charter was moved to Millersville Lodge, and on April 23, 2003, the name was changed to H. E. Lackey Commandery No. 67. For some unknown reason, the new Charter was not presented until now.

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR

**REMARKS FROM THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE SCOTTISH RITE**  
**William Fox, Jr., Active for Indiana**

Most Worshipful Grand Master, Right Eminent Grand Commander, and the many distinguished guests assembled here today. I bring you greetings from John William McNaughton (we call him Bill), Sovereign Grand Commander for the Northern Jurisdiction of Scottish Rite and Robert Grant Elrod, Deputy for the State of Indiana. We are honored to have this opportunity to acknowledge what a fine and productive year your Right Eminent Grand Commander and his Grand Officers have had, as communicated in your reports and as evidenced by the progress made.

I am a relative infant myself relative to my experience in the Commandery. I find that you have many challenges for the individual man who takes an active role in this institution. He finds himself committed across every venue in his life. He finds himself to be challenged to be organizationally keen, to become a fluent ritualist, precise if not perfect in the way he recites his ritual and executes his tactics. And this is something that you intuitively accomplish. This is something you must study and reflect upon and try to understand. As I progressed and continue to progress, I continue to admire those who are proficient at those skills and can demonstrate them.

In the Scottish Rite we are equally committed to perfection. I was approached to be involved in unity with Scottish Rite, York Rite and Blue Lodge, unity among Freemasons; and be involved in this committee. I'm honored to have that request made of me and have every intent in participating in that because it is evident that whatever we do with our own individual organizations, our own institutions, as we try to build the character of the individual, who presents himself before you and tries to represent himself as a Freemason.

I have a second reason for being here, and aside from representing the Scottish Rite and aside from representing South Bend Commandery No. 13, I also have been challenged by the citizens of South Bend to make sure that the Right Eminent Grand Commander is taking good care of his Lady, Malia. We have loaned her to him to keep him company during those days of toil which he served at your beckon call, so I can return home with a good report for the citizens of South Bend.

Right Eminent Grand Commander, thank you for the opportunity to speak at this conclave.

**CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE  
Final Report**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery of Indiana:

Total Number of Delegates Registered..... 118

Total Number of Past Commanders (Not Otherwise Registered) ..... 37

Total Number of Past Grand Commanders and Grand Officers ..... 16  
(Not Otherwise Registered)

Total Eligible to Vote ..... 171

The following Commanderies had representatives missing as follows:

Muncie #18	G, CG	Michigan City #30	EC
Apollo #19	G, CG	Huntington #35	EC
Johnson County #23	CG	Wabash #37	EC, G, CG
Jeffersonville #27	G, CG	Bedford #42	G, CG
		Clinton #48	G. CG

Delegates Registered:

Commandery Name	Office		
1 Raper	EC	Phillip A. Garver	
	G	Gary M. Messer	Proxy
	CG	John C. Gray	
2 Baldwin	EC	Jack Wallace	
	G	Gary Nicholson	
	CG	Wm. L. Callahan	Proxy
3 Lafayette	EC	Irvin Bitting, PGC	
	G	John D. Cooley	Proxy
	CG	Rudell Wilburn	
4 Fort Wayne	EC	James Coleman	
	G	William C. Hosler	Proxy
	CG	John Tuttle	

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE (continued)**

Cmdry	Name	Office		
5	New Albany	EC	Edward Young	
		G	Dennis Spencer	Proxy
		CG	Terry L. Smith	
6	Connersville	EC	Malcolm W. Keasling	
		G	Alan R. Arnold	Proxy
		CG	David M. Bertch, GG	
8	Richmond	EC	David C. Sparks	Proxy
		G	Robert J. Frazer, PGC	
		CG	Elmer E. Pohlenz	
9	Knightstown	EC	Stanton Davis	
		G	Thomas D. Barton	
		CG	Tim Glover	
11	Greencastle	EC	Joseph Coniff	
		G	Marty Evens	Proxy
		CG	Robert Cummins	Proxy
12	LaPorte	EC	Patrick Baird	
		G	Wm. O. Cooley	
		CG	Jack E. Cook	Proxy
13	South Bend	EC	William Fox, Jr.	
		G	James L. Bolinger	
		CG	William G. Davis	
14	Columbus	EC	Erwin E. Brown	Proxy
		G	Larry Glenn	
		CG	Carl F. Urbahns	Proxy
15	LaValette	EC	Robert N. Waters	Proxy
		G	John L. Scheidel	Proxy
		CG	Brian S. Dubois	Proxy
16	Terre Haute	EC	Marvin Williams	
		G	David Jenkins	
		CG	Glenn R. Miller	
18	Muncie	EC	Dewayne Richmond	
19	Apollo	EC	Larry L. Spade	Proxy



**CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE (continued)**

Cmdry	Name	Office		
20	Vincennes	EC	Christopher Kimmel	
		G	Paul D. Keen	Proxy
		CG	Phillip C. Grounds	Proxy
21	Grant County	EC	Jerry O. Deeter	
		G	Floyd E. Broegman	
		CG	Harold E. Landers	
23	Johnson County	EC	Joseph R. Haydock	
		G	Harry E. Cartwright	
24	St. John	EC	James L. Kearns	
		G	Charles W. Maple	
		CG	James E. Harris	
25	Crawfordsville	EC	Michael Morrison	
		G	Christopher Roscher	
		CG	Timothy Fairfield	Proxy
27	Jeffersonville	EC	Carl F. Price	
28	Valparaiso	EC	Tom Russell	Proxy
		G	Jerry Kipper	Proxy
		CG	Mark Brault	Proxy
29	Frankfort	EC	Dennis Tudor	
		G	Ray Peterson	Proxy
		CG	John R. Smiley	
30	Michigan City	G	Charles E. Johnson	
		CG	John W. Franks	Proxy
31	Elkhart	EC	Rex D. Hogan	Proxy
		G	Robert L. Rhodes	Proxy
		CG	Warren DeFerbrache	
32	Anderson	EC	Norman O. Hittson	
		G	Larry W. Brown, GCG	
		CG	Vernon Dearduff	
35	Huntington	G	Norman K. Knight	Proxy
		CG	Charles Bandelier	

**CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE (continued)**

Cmdry	Name	Office		
36	Kokomo	EC	Donald L. Parvin	
		G	Basil Isaac	
		CG	Ron Simpson, PGC	
37	Wabash			
39	Greenfield	EC	John T. Fleming	
		G	Pete T. McLeod	
		CG	Terry C. Terhune	Proxy
41	Hammond	EC	Scott G. Inman	
		G	Clarence R. Schultz	Proxy
		CG	Charles V. Horton	
42	Bedford	EC	Carl O. Farley	
45	Angola	EC	Donald S. Williams	
		G	Stephen M. Glasper	Proxy
		CG	John Zion, Jr.	Proxy
48	Clinton	EC	Arthur Nowling	
56	Seymour	EC	Thomas Niemeyer	
		G	A. Ernie Ball	
		CG	Stephen T. Oathout	
57	E. H. Gary	EC	James L. White	
		G	William L. Hudson	
		CG	Ronald J. Paulsin	Proxy
61	Noblesville	EC	C. Donald Munden	
		G	Tony S. Peterson	
		CG	William S. Schulke	Proxy
62	Trinity	EC	Brian C. Lewis	
		G	Michael J. Smith	
		CG	Matthew P. Boyer	Proxy
63	Bloomington	EC	Michael C. Stoner, GW	
		G	Amzie L. Wenning	
		CG	Michael R. Johnson	Proxy

**CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE (continued)**

Cmdry	Name	Office		
64	Wright	EC	Thomas L. Bartelt	
		G	Harold L. Barnett	
		CG	Robert L. Bragg	Proxy
65	Wm. G. Bray	EC	Charles D. Wood, Jr.	
		G	Cecil D. Anderson	Proxy
		CG	James W. Prairie, PGC	Proxy
66	HW Matthewson	EC	Terry D. Elijah	Proxy
		G	James W. Cannon	Proxy
		CG	Brian D. Harms	
67	H.E. Lackey	EC	Charles R. Bowling	
		G	Joseph K. Hedges	Proxy
		CG	H.E. Gene Lackey, HPGC	
UD	St. Anselm	EC	George A. Ingles, PGC	
		G	H.E. Gene Lackey, HPGC	
		CG	Ronald L. Ellis, PGC	

Past Commanders – Not Otherwise Registered:

Gary A. Sherritze	Grant County #21
Kermit E. Rosenthal	Baldwin #2
Charles W. Merlau	Greenfield #39
Gerald L. Morphey	Noblesville #61
Edward E. Board	Raper #1
Jerry G. Stewart	Baldwin #2
Carl C. Reed	New Albany #5
Clarence D. Harter	Lafayette #3
James M. Karnafel	Hammond #41
Phillip D. Whisner	Raper #1
Michael W. Klepper	Baldwin #2
Gregg W. Aitken	Raper #1
Earl Adam	New Albany #5
Dale Herthel	Baldwin #2
Gary G. Wyne	Greenfield #39
Douglas O. Fegenbush	Raper #1
Charles A. Bridenhager	Connersville #6
Ronald E. Snell	New Albany #5
Bill O. Cooley	LaPorte #12
Dale J. Harlan	Grant County #21

**CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE (continued)**

John D. Swick	Lafayette #3
David L. Gundrum	Greenfield #39
G. Leon Weber	Crawfordsville #25
James R. Adamson	New Albany #5
Harold D. Black	Fort Wayne #4
Phillip D. Herthel	Baldwin #2
Gary A. Snyder	Frankfort #29
Jerry A. McVicker	Wabash #37
Bernard K. May	Bloomington #63
Lloyd L. Marsh	Connersville #6
Virgil G. Humphrey	Frankfort #29
Wayne A. Sheets	Raper #1
Max E. Maupin	Anderson #32
Larry E. Gray	Greenfield #39
Lloyd L. Douglas	Columbus #14
Tom E. Sadler	St. John #24
Ed Sebring	Vincennes #20

Past Grand Commanders – Not Otherwise Registered:

Lawrence V. Kaminsky	PGC
Duane L. Vaught	PGC
Duane Stucker	PGC
Steve J. Barton	PGC
George D. Kivett	HPGC
Henry E. LaHurreau	PGC
Walter P. Worland	PGC
John T. Stevens	PGC
Dwight E. Lanman	PGC

Grand Officers – Not Otherwise Registered:

Rodney A. Mann	GC
Andrew R. Jackson	DGC
James L. Dove	GSW
Paul A. Cole	GJW
Carroll J. Friend	GP
Rex Sohn	GStdB
James N. Butler	GPE

Distinguished Guests – Indiana

Richard A. Lochner	MEPGHP
Wesley K. Phillips	REGK – Royal Arch
John W. Logan	Grand Organist
James W. Daugherty	GPS – Royal Arch
James T. Garland	MEPGHP

**CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE (continued)**

Distinguished Guests – Other Jurisdictions

Kermit E. Rosenthal	Pers-Rep	California
Wilmer E. Hall	Pers-Rep	Pennsylvania
Urban T. Peters	Pers-Rep	Washington, DC
Lauren R. Handeland	GG	Wisconsin
William H. VanZile	GJW	Wisconsin
Charles M. Mills	PGC	Illinois
Emmett W. Mills	REGC	Michigan
James H. King	REGC	Kentucky
William P. Herlihy	GCG	Michigan
Roy A. Ickes	GJW	Michigan
James E. Snavelly	PGC	Missouri
David M. Snyder, Sr.	PGC	Ohio
John I. Miller	PC-ADDC	Ohio

Distinguished Guests – Other Jurisdictions (Continued):

Tom Ramsay	GCG	Ohio
Glenn V. Leeper, Jr.	DGC	Michigan
James E. Hawn	PGC	Michigan
David L. Seyferth	GG	Michigan
William Skrepnek	PGC	Michigan
Lawrence Tucker	GR	Texas – Grand Encampment USA
Franklin C. Boner	ECDC	Ohio – Grand Encampment USA
Robert E. Durham, Jr.	GSW	Louisiana
David L. Solberg	GSwdB	Colorado
Ronald D. Garrett		Colorado

I would like to thank the Credentials Committee Vice-Chairman, Sir Knight Jeffrey M. Jordan for all of his assistance and the following Sir Knights for their outstanding assistance and courtesy shown during the Registration of Credentials for the Grand Conclave – 2007:

Sir Knight Vernon Dearduff	Sir Knight Stanton Davis
Sir Knight James Coleman	Sir Knight Jim Dillman
Sir Knight Blaine Nichols	Sir Knight Tony Peterson
Sir Knight James Daugherty	

Respectfully Submitted – In Christian Masonry and Templary,

SK Paul Allan Cole, GJW – Chairman  
SK Jeffery Jordan, PC – Vice Chairman  
SK Larry D. Huffman, PC – Member

**JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE  
Election of Officers**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery of Indiana:

I am Dwight E. Lanman, Jr. PGC and I move that the current Deputy Grand Commander, Grand Generalissimo, Grand Captain General, Grand Senior Warden and Grand Junior Warden be advanced to the next highest office and that the Grand Treasurer and Grand Recorder be re-elected to their present offices.

**ELECTION OF OFFICERS**

The hour having arrived to hold elections, the following Officers were elected as follows:

Andrew A. Jackson, GC	David M. Bertch, DGC	Larry W. Brown, GG
James L. Dove, GCG	Paul A. Cole, GSW	J. Rex Sohn, GJW
Robert J. Frazer, KCT, PGC, GT	Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC, GR	
Trustee (1) Years Ronald L. Ellis, PGC	Trustee (2) Years Kenneth Gibson	
	Trustee (3) Years Rodney A. Mann, PGC	

Those who were elected signified their acceptance to the elected offices.

The Grand Commander elect then announced the following appointments:

Edward Sebring, GP	Harrison E. Lackey, GM	J. Fred Klink, GO
Irvin L. Bitting, GIG	Lincoln Hamilton, GSS	George D. Kivett, Jr., GM
Michael Moxley, GTC		

**Grand Commandery Knight Templar of Indiana  
Acceptance Speech for 2007 Election to Grand Commander**

*Before I can accept the command of this Grand Commandery I must first ask God to help direct me.  
(Goes to altar to kneel & pray)*

It is with humility that I accept the confidence that the Sir Knights of Indiana have placed in me to continue to serve and represent them as their Right Eminent Grand Commander in the coming 2007-2008 Templar year. I accept the responsibility and challenge of maintaining and nurturing Templary of Indiana, but I also ask the Sir Knights of Indiana to help promote charity and fellowship through fraternity while remembering our great and long heritage. We should never forget that we are Christian Knights and Freemasons dedicated to defend our Christian Religion. I wish to dedicate this Templar year to my "Pop" Herbert A. Newman. May he be resting in peace. "May your light so shine before men in such a way that they may see your good works and glorify your Father who is in heaven" (Matt. 5:16).

Yours in Templary,  
S.K. Andrew R. Jackson, VEDGC

## Holy Land Pilgrimage Report

April 28, 2007

To the Grand Commander, Past Grand Commanders, Grand Officers and Sir Knights:

There was no pilgrimage to the HOLY LAND this year due to the unstable political upheaval of Israel. We do have at least three Ministers nominated to go to the HOLY LAND. All of these have not been voted on by the committee yet.

Fraternity,  
Robert J. Frazer, PGC  
Chairman, Holy Land Pilgrimage Committee

### HOLY LAND PILGRIMAGE 2007 CONTRIBUTION BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD

June 08, 2006	Beginning Balance	26,722.75
June 15, 2006	Hammond #41	32.00
June 15, 2006	Interest	2.93
July 15, 2006	Interest	10.99
July 15, 2006	Check Printing	- 10.60
August 15, 2006	Interest	11.36
September 15, 2006	Interest	11.37
October 12, 2006	Apperson Council #307AMD	100.00
October 12, 2006	Angola #45 Memorial Taylor & Collins	50.00
October 14, 2006	Interest	10.65
November 15, 2006	Interest	11.81
December 15, 2006	Interest	11.08
January 15, 2007	Interest	11.45
February 15, 2007	Interest	11.46
February 23, 2007	Greenfield #39 Inman, Shelby, Webb	30.00
February 23, 2007	Goshen # 50 Hossler	25.00
March 12, 2007	William Bray #65	35.00
March 15, 2007	Interest	10.37
April 14, 2007	Interest	11.13
May 15, 2007	Interest	11.51
May 18, 2007	R. Frank Williams	107.40

-----  
Total 27,217.66

## **EYE FOUNDATION REPORT**

At the present time (March 15, 2007) we have over \$15,300.00 credited to Indiana in the Voluntary Campaign. For those who aren't familiar with our past contributions that is an excellent amount for this time in the campaign. However I will point out that over \$4,000.00 came from the Order of the Eastern Star and \$3,000.00 from a contribution from an estate at Bloomington Commandery picking up 100 new life sponsors for that Commandery.

This year I have also assumed the duty of State Chairman for the Order of the Eastern Star for their Eye Foundation. I have prepared and presented Associate Patrons certificates to Chapters contributing \$50.00 and Patrons certificates to Chapters contributing \$100. I have made these presentations in their district meetings. Districts which I was not able to attend were District 7 where Sir Knight Mike Stoner attended and presented information about the Eye Foundation and District 14 was attended and a presentation made by Sir Knight Harold Black and Sir Knight John Coleman. District 19 will be presented at Griffith Chapter by Sir Knight James Dove, GSW, as their District meeting was held before I was asked to be the State Chairman. Also District 2 held their meeting in July and I have asked Sir Knight Burnell Davies, Division Chairman, to make the presentation at his Chapter in Vincennes. District 1 and 9 had Eye Foundation presentations by their District Chairmen, Brother Bruce Davis and Sir Knight Frosty Brewer respectively.

Of the 225 plus Order of the Eastern Star chapters, 35 chapters contributed \$50.00 or more to the Knights Templar Eye Foundation last year. While the efforts this year won't pay off for the Eye Foundation in this campaign hopefully it will next year and the year or years after.

We did receive a write up in the Seymour news paper for the Eye Foundation certificate presentation and the Flag presentation at the same time.

Sir Knight James Smith who has taken Bernard Mays place in contacting and acting as a clearing house for the Bloomington area reports, that he is really enjoying the duties of contacting the applicants for their interviews and working with others for the Eye Foundation in the Bloomington and surrounding area. Also working the area near Bloomington is Sir Knights, Harley Eggers, Martinsville, Sir Knight Larry Huffman, Spencer, and Sir Knight Michael Stoner for the Southern area.

Sir Knight Brian S. DuBois is working with our long time faithful servant for the Eye Foundation Sir Knight Robert Childers, GPE, KTCH to help him in that area he will also be looking for assistance from the area near Evansville. The following certificates were presented:

### **Commanderies with \$5/Member in Eye Foundation Contributions**

Bloomington Commandery No 63: \$12.59/Member  
Noblesville Commandery No. 61: \$6.18/Member  
Baldwin Commandery No. 2: \$5.56/Member  
LaValette Commandery No. 15: \$5.22/Member

Fraternally submitted,  
George A. Ingles, Chairman  
Ronald L. Ellis, PGC  
William D. Everhart  
Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT  
Rodney A. Mann, GC  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR



**JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE**  
**Recodification of the Grand Commandery Law**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana:

On April 23, 2004 at the 150<sup>th</sup> Annual Conclave of this Grand Commandery, we authorized the Recodification of the Law of the Grand Commandery of Indiana and that the old numbering system would remain in place until the 2007 Conclave. The Law of the Grand Commandery of Indiana has now been recodified, and has been reviewed by several members of this Grand Commandery. The Jurisprudence Committee now feels confident that the Recodification represents the Law of the Grand Commandery of Indiana and is ready for printing and distribution by the Grand Recorder of this Grand Commandery. We wish to authorize the Grand Recorder to publish and distribute the recodified version of the Laws.

I move the adoption of this report.

Courteously submitted,  
Steven J. Barton, PGC, PDC  
For the Committee

**NECROLOGY COMMITTEE**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana:

It again becomes the duty of the Necrology Committee to report the departure from our midst of a number of esteemed Sir Knights. During the past year, one hundred thirty-nine Sir Knights, throughout the Grand Commandery of The Great State of Indiana received their final summons and pass from our view. To the families of all these Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery of Indiana, we express our love and sincere consolation.

The recollection and thoughts of these persons that have passed by have left good marks in the history book of our Christian order. May we all try a little harder in our endeavors to do as well or even better.

Pray with me;

O Lord, Creator of all and our Father, You hold the whole world in your hands and also our affairs. You keep the planets in place, give us beautiful plants, and provide us with a rich variety of food for our survival. We know you can manage our problems, too. We can't handle them adequately, but we know you can and will. You are able and willing to make all things, pleasant and unpleasant, work together for our good. We love you above all things, we trust in you with complete reliance on your mercy, we thank you for the good you have already bestowed. In Jesus' name we come to you as Children. Amen

Carroll Joe Friend, Grand Prelate, Chairman of the Necrology Committee  
R Frank Williams, PGC  
Kenneth E Gibson, PGC

## **DECEASED FRATERS REPORT**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers, and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana:

There were 139 Sir Knights, reported in 2007 that reached their final glory.

<b>Commandery</b>	<b>First</b>	<b>Middle</b>	<b>Last Name</b>	<b>PC</b>	<b>Died</b>
1	JAMES	PHILLIP	BARTON, SR.		2/21/2006
1	GEORGE	ELLIS	CAVE		11/27/2006
1	JUSTIN	W.	CRISP		4/26/2006
1	ARTHUR	FREDERICK	CULMANN		11/5/2006
1	DONALD	D.	DAVIS		8/26/2006
1	REX	GENE	HUME	1991	4/26/2006
1	REX	GENE	HUME	1991	4/29/2006
1	ROBERT	MATHEW	MCCLAIN		1/23/2006
1	HERBERT	E.	SMITH		6/2/2006
2	JOHN	ARTHUR	MCMURRAY		12/26/2005
2	LARRY	WAYNE	RICE		3/8/2005
3	WILLIAM	RUSSELL	GROW		4/3/2006
3	DONALD	EDWARD	NELSON		2/3/2004
3	DAVID	ROBERT	POLING, JR	1959	3/22/2006
3	SAMUEL	MARTIN	ROBINSON	1980	5/30/2006
3	MICHAEL		SCROCCO		1/25/2006
4	EMORY	WALLACE	BRYAN, SR.		12/1/2006
4	RIED	GILLIS	CHAPMAN		11/30/2006
4	WILLIAM	JOSEPH	GODSCHALK		7/9/2005
4	FRANK	WAYNE	HUTCHISON		12/1/2006
4	JOHN	WILLARD	MCNAUGHTON		8/21/2006
4	SHIRLEY	LELAND	SCHOLER		12/1/2006
5	ROBERT	HENRY	ANTHIS		7/31/2006
5	CHARLES	GEORGE	DAVIS	1990	7/18/2006
6	ROBIN	HIATT	JONES		11/9/2006
6	JON	ROGER	MCCAULEY		3/7/2006
8	IVAN	ALFRED	ROWE		2/16/2006
9	ERCELL		BEVER, JR.		8/30/2006
9	ELIJAH	HOUSTON	PENNINGTON		11/1/2005
9	GEORGE	WILLIAM	POLK, SR.	1982	7/25/2006
9	RALPH	WALDO	STEVENS		3/18/2006
9	CHRISMON	WILLIAM	STRUNK		8/28/2006
9	GILBERT	COMPTON	TAGUE, JR.		5/18/2006
9	HARLEY		TEEL		5/15/2006
9	JESSE	E.	WINCHESTER		9/27/2005
12	ROBERT	WESLEY	CLARK	1959	12/1/2005
12	FORREST		FLETCHER		6/30/2006
12	THOMAS	WAYNE	LOGMAN		9/1/2006
12	WAYNE	MARION	WALTER		2/15/2005
13	MAX	JUNIOR	DOLLAHAN		2/5/2006
13	THEODORE	CALMAN	SALAMON		12/10/2006
13	JERRY	DEAN	SMITH		12/2/2006

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

<b>Commandery</b>	<b>First</b>	<b>Middle</b>	<b>Last Name</b>	<b>PC</b>	<b>Died</b>
13	JAMES	CARL	VARNER		12/16/2004
14	EARL	FLOYD	BROWN		4/1/2006
14	RICHARD		COX		7/28/2004
14	GILBERT	ADAM	HEY		11/9/2006
14	RAYMOND	ROY	KIRTS		2/8/2006
15	LAWRENCE	KENNETH	CURRY		2/1/2006
15	RICHARD	WARREN	FRENCH		2/1/2006
15	DONALD		HIGGS		1/6/2006
15	ISAAC		HOSHAUER, JR.		12/19/2006
15	WILBUR	CHARLES	KUEBLER		10/31/2006
15	REV ROBERT	A.	POLAND		9/24/2006
15	JAMES	FREDERICK	WEISS		7/9/2006
16	WARREN	FRANKLIN	BANDY		10/27/2006
16	LEE	ALBERT	HOFMANN		9/14/2006
20	LEE	S.	FRENCH		2/25/2006
20	JACK	LESLIE	SHANKLIN		1/6/2006
21	THOMAS	LAITE	COOPER		5/7/2006
21	ROBERT	LEWIS	DUKE		4/28/2006
21	GLENN	DENNY	ERTEL		11/19/2006
23	FREDERICK	OTTO	WIEGAND		10/17/2006
25	JOSEPH	B.	HASKETT		5/7/2006
25	DONALD	EUGENE	KELLER		1/25/2006
27	OTTO	JACOB	FRY		1/2/2006
27	PAUL	OWEN	JARVIS		6/24/2006
28	GEORGE	ANTOUN	NABHAN		11/27/2006
28	THOMAS	J.	PAPPAS		10/13/2006
29	JAMES	ROY	HOLLIS		2/13/2006
29	JAMES	WILE	MILLER		4/10/2006
29	RAY	E.	NEASE		9/3/2006
29	OSCAR	PAUL	WACKER, JR		8/2/2006
30	JAMES	EDWIN	VINE		4/6/2006
31	HARRY	LEROY	EVANS, JR.		9/19/2006
31	D. DEVON	"HAP"	HOSSLER, GPE	1960	10/19/2006
31	JESSE	DANE	HUTCHISON		3/3/2006
31	MAURICE	CARL	LONGENECKER		4/12/2006
32	JAMES	ROBERT	BAILEY		1/5/2006
32	JOHN	W.	BANKER		12/31/2006
32	ROBERT	THOMPSON	BENEFIEL		12/31/2005
32	JACK	NORMAN	BUNNER		12/31/2003
32	GEORGE	CHRISTIAN	CALICUTT		10/15/1996
32	RICHARD	JOSEPH	CORDER		12/31/2006
32	CHARLES	FREDERICK	CRAWFORD		12/31/2006
32	JACK	HENRY	DEMAREE		11/28/2005
32	OLIVER	EUGENE	DILL		4/1/2006
32	CARROLL	BLANE	GRILE		5/16/2006
32	JOHN	ROGER	HUNNICUTT		12/1/2005
32	DANNY	LEE	JONES		12/31/2006
32	LEWIS	ARTHUR	MERRELL, JR.		6/18/2006
32	GALE	LEONIDUS	MORGAN		3/9/2006

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

<b>Commandery</b>	<b>First</b>	<b>Middle</b>	<b>Last Name</b>	<b>PC</b>	<b>Died</b>
32	FRANK	E.	NEWMAN	2001	8/28/2006
32	CHARLES	E.	PAINTER		6/1/2005
32	ROBERT	NORMAN	RUSSELL		6/1/2005
32	CHARLES	JOSIAS	YORK		12/1/2006
32	ALBERT		ZIMMERMAN, JR.		4/15/2006
36	OLIN	W.	HOLCOMBE		7/3/2006
36	RICHARD	FANNING	HURLEY		10/31/2006
36	HOWARD	WALLACE	MEYER		1/11/2006
36	JAMES	DAVID	QUILLIN		7/4/2006
39	ROBERT	DWIGHT	INMAN		3/13/2006
39	DONALD	LEROY	LUDLOW		12/1/2004
39	CARYL	WOODROW	SHELBY		12/1/2006
39	JACKIE	J.	WEBB		3/13/2006
41	FREDERICK	WILLIAM	EICKE	1976	3/16/2006
41	ANTHONY	O.	KONDRAT		5/20/2006
41	FRANK	JOHN	MACEWICZ		3/4/2005
41	TED	C.	MIOFSKY		8/9/2006
41	KENNETH	GILES	WARNER		8/22/2006
41	RAYMOND	CARL	ZWEIGE	1969	8/17/2006
42	THOMAS	EUGENE	ACTON		12/6/2006
42	CHARLES	X.	MCCALLA, III		12/12/2006
45	ROY	LEE	COLLINS		9/16/2006
45	WILLIAM	A.	LINGO		5/8/2006
45	JOHN	EDWARD	PICKEL		1/6/2006
48	HENRY		MAUDLIN		10/24/2006
56	WILLARD	NEW	EVERHART, JR.		7/9/2006
56	DONALD	L.	WEDDLE		9/25/2006
57	RUE	KENT	BATES	1983	11/18/2006
57	JAMES	ADAM	CROCUS		10/17/2005
57	JAMES	A.	FAULKNER		3/3/2006
57	JOHN		GRISAK		2/10/2006
57	HAROLD	D.	MARTIN		8/27/2005
57	PRESTON	P.	WINLAND		10/8/2006
62	DAVID	WARREN	BOSWORTH		9/6/2006
62	LOUIS		CHRIST		1/5/2006
62	THOMAS	LEE	HINDMAN		3/10/2006
62	REX	GENE	HUME	1995	4/29/2006
62	PAUL	DEAN	SCHLANGEN		9/10/2005
62	RANDAL	WILLIAM	SMITH		9/20/2006
62	RICHARD	NEILL	STRUNK		4/25/2004
63	JOHN	EDWARD	HURT		7/6/2006
63	CARL	EDWARD	RUNYON		10/24/2006
63	MAX	JUNIOR	RUSSELL		12/28/2006
63	VICTOR	FLOYD	SETTLE		4/30/2006
63	THOMAS	RUSSELL	STICKELS		6/10/2006
63	CHARLES	HUGH	WHITE		11/20/2006
64	CARL	FRANCIS	LANMAN		1/22/2006
65	JUSTIN	WADE	CRISP		4/26/2006
65	THOMAS	BERRY	WILLIAMS, III		10/13/2006

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

<b>Commandery</b>	<b>First</b>	<b>Middle</b>	<b>Last Name</b>	<b>PC</b>	<b>Died</b>
66	SAMUEL	MARTIN	ROBINSON	1980	5/30/2006
67	LAWRENCE	DEHAVEN	MILLARD		10/16/2005

## **YORK RITE COORDINATING COMMITTEE REPORT**

To the Grand Commander, Officers and Members of the Indiana Grand Commandery:

The three York Rite Officers and their Ladies have met on numerous occasions through the years while we were serving as York Rite Officers. We have met to have dinner in many wonderful locations around central Indiana. We have become good and close friends always keeping each other in best regards. John D. Swick MEGHP, his wife Suzanne, James R. Adamson, MIGM and his wife Ruby have contributed much to the bonding of our beloved York Rite this 2006-07 year. These two York Rite Companions/Sir Knights have performed with great enthusiasm for the common good of our fraternity. We three did agree to keep and support all three York Rite bodies and have fulfilled that promise.

Through out the 2006-07 year we all attended many of our events no matter what the title of the event might have been. Support was a key point to each of us. We are all York Rite members and have demonstrated that issue in many ways all year.

Special visitations were made to the Grand Amaranth Session and to the Order of the Eastern Star Grand Session. In addition, many youth programs were supported and attended.

I wish to thank all the Indiana Companions and Sir Knights for a job well done. I have completely enjoyed working with you and the other two York Rite Bodies.

Respectfully and Fraternaly Submitted,

Rodney A. Mann, GC, Chairman  
Andrew R. Jackson, DGC  
David M. Bertch, GG  
Larry W. Brown, GCG  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR

**REMARKS FROM THE GRAND LODGE**  
**Brother and Sir Knight James M. Barkdull, Most Worshipful Grand Master**  
**Of the Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of Indiana**

Right Eminent Grand Commander, Please all remain standing. I would like to try a little experiment here. Will all that were here for the session on Wednesday morning please sit down? All those here on Thursday, please sit down. To those still standing, I'm terribly sorry you sure missed a couple of fine, outstanding speeches and you're not going to get another one today. But they told me I couldn't get away with that today.

Right Eminent Grand Commander, Distinguished East, Sir Knights, Companions and Brethren all: I would like to thank you for the courtesies you have extended to Roberta and me while here. I would also like to congratulate the newly elected officers of the Indiana Grand Commandery.

While I was sitting here this morning, many things were going through my mind. And as the newly elected officers were named, I got to thinking that I don't think of these brothers of mine as officers of a particular group. I think of them as Masonic Brothers. But yet, as their names were called this morning, I began to think about how I got to know each of them, soon to be installed. I have found out many things about our Right Eminent Grand Commander, although I'll speak more about that later. Sir Knight Bertch, I met in 2001 as an Area Representative under my group of Representatives. Sir Knight Larry Brown, I've known Larry for quite a while now and value his friendship and association.

Thank you my Brethren. Sir Knight Jim Dove, what can I say about him? He has always been a good brother and Freemason to me. I can't remember a time when I asked him to do something that he ever refused. Sir Knight Paul Cole, I haven't known Paul to long, but I got to know him better these last few years and I told him last night how much I appreciate the fact that he is one of the York Rite Masons that no matter where you go to, he's there and working and either has a Red Coat, Purple Coat or Black Coat, depending on the situation; but he is always there, and Brothers and Sir Knights, not everyone in this room can say that. He can, and I appreciate that. Plus, he serves us well in the Symbolic Lodge. The newest member, Brother Rex Sohn, I haven't gotten to know yet, but I appreciate his friendship that I have guarded in the past few years.

Now all of this comes to me while I'm sitting here but I have a confession to make. I've been a York Rite Mason almost 25 years and this year, in 2007, was the first time I attended a stated meeting in my Commandery. Due to the efforts of my Eminent Commander here, he has gotten me to attend – none of the others have succeeded. So I guess there is hope for me yet. But for someone who has not been active in Commandery, to know all these Sir Knights, that was truly amazing to me. But I know them, not for their Commandery work, for all the other work they do, so I appreciate each and every one of the newly elected officers, and I truly appreciate this one here (Rodney). He and I started out together in 2001 in the Grand Lodge line. He was Assistant Grand Lecturer and I was Junior Grand Deacon.

The nice thing about it was that we met several years ago and decided that we were going to do everything we could for the Grand Lodge and Grand York Rite to promote Freemasonry in Indiana and I feel we made great strides in that area. I'm very proud of that.

Right Eminent Grand Commander, Thank you for your friendship and your assistance all these years and I will truly value these memories of all the things we did. Thank you all very much.

## **REPORT OF THE LIFE MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers, and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

The Life Membership Plan of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana has completed its' seventeenth year of existence. The following summarizes the plan:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Dues Paid to Commanderies</u>	<u>Members</u>	<u>Active Members</u>
1991	\$1658.00	56	56
1992	\$2008.50	101	101
1993	\$2905.00	167	165
1994	\$3190.70	198	192
1995	\$3431.05	213	204
1996	\$3661.10	223	206
1997	\$4069.60	235	212
1998	\$4199.60	261	231
1999	\$4219.60	274	240
2000	\$4965.80	303	252
2001	\$4782.80	315	257
2002	\$4834.30	320	253
2003	\$4619.95	325	250
2004	\$4412.40	329	243
2005	\$4689.15	342	235
2006	\$4535.95	357	242
2007	\$5289.20	363	243

As of December 31, 2006, a total of 363 life memberships have been issued since the start of the plan. With 120 members deceased, suspended or demitted, the plan has 243 active members. Five new Life Members joined in 2006. The total cash received into the plan as of December 31, 2006 was \$79,932.00. The Grand Trustees are holding the assets in long-term certificates of deposit and money market accounts, at interest rates ranging from 3.11% to 4.41%. On December 31, 2006, there was \$49,998.27 in assets, in the form of 6 Certificates of Deposit worth \$42,000.00 and a money market account of \$7,998.27.

The Trustees of the Grand Commandery will continue to monitor for the best options for investing the assets of the Life Membership program.

A display on the current Life Membership program is on exhibit in the foyer for those that want to learn more about the advantages of joining.

Respectfully submitted,

Paul W. Friend, K.C.T., P.G.C., Chairman  
George A. Ingles, K.C.T., P.G. C., G.I.G.  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, K.C.T., P.G.C., Grand Recorder

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RITUAL AND TACTICS  
2006-07**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana:

There was nothing brought to the attention of this committee for the year. This Committee wishes to thank you for the opportunity to serve you and the Grand Commandery.

Respectfully submitted,

Larry W. Brown, GCG, Chairman  
George A. Ingles, PGC, GIG, Vice Chairman  
James L. Dove, GSW  
George D. Kivett, Jr., KTCH, HPGC  
Steven J. Barton, PGC, DC

**REPORT OF THE KNIGHTS TEMPLAR EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION  
COMMITTEE  
2007**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Grand Commandery Officers, and Sir Knights:

The Educational Foundation Committee, after discussion, will discontinue giving loans to students and will now be awarding scholarships. Two scholarships will be given. One will go to a student who is studying to be a minister of the Christian faith. The second would go to a teacher or teachers who are expanding their education in mathematics or science. The amount of each would be \$5000.00

It was decided that we would enter into a three year agreement with Christian Theological Seminary (CTS) to supply a \$5000.00 scholarship for a student who is working on a master degree in divinity. CTS is to research the students and their needs and present to the committee a deserving student. We hope that we can present the first scholarship at this Grand Conclave.

The second scholarship has been a little more difficult to present, because the committee felt that we did not have the ability to select the teacher or teachers for the second \$5000.00 award. We have discovered the Indiana Department of Education does not have a "clearinghouse" that can help us in selecting deserving teachers for this award in math and science. It is the wish of the committee that during the coming year we can decide on a method of solving this problem.

Fraternally submitted by the committee:  
Steven J Barton, PGC, PDC  
Chairman  
For the committee



*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**KNIGHT TEMPLAR EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION  
ADMINISTRATION EXPENSE BUDGET**

**DIVISION OF THE GRAND COMMANDERY OF INDIANA  
FOR THE CALENDER YEAR 2007**

After adoption by the Divisions Grand Commandery, this budget is to be submitted for approval by the Educational Foundation of the Grand Encampment no later than the first day of November of the current year. (See Section 14d. of Regulations and Standard Practice)

Forward three (3) copies of the budget to: Lawrence E. Tucker, Secretary, 5909 West Loop South, Suite 495, Bellaire, TX 77401. One copy, indicating approval status under the name of the Chairman, will be returned to you.

**INCOME**

	Total income:	Amount available for administration expenses:
Interest from student loans: (75% available for administration expenses)	\$ <u>785.34</u>	\$ <u>589.00</u>
Income from investments: (10% available for administrative expenses) (See section 14 b. of Regulations and Standard Practice)	\$ <u>10,520.02</u>	\$ <u>1,052.00</u>
Total:	\$ <u>11,305.36</u>	\$ <u>1,641.00</u>

**ADMINISTRATION EXPENSE BUDGET**

Salaries: (Give Gross Totals, Including Withholding for Income Tax)		Postage and Express	\$ 300.00
Secretary/Treasurer	\$ _____	Telephone & Telegraph	\$ 300.00
Other Salaries	\$ _____	Stationary, Supplies, Ect.	\$ 200.00
Attorney or Collection Fees	\$ _____	Furniture, Equip. & Repairs	\$ 100.00
Rent	\$ 600.00	Premiums on Investments	\$ _____
Safe Deposit Box	\$ _____	Miscellaneous (Itemize Below)	\$ 41.00
Fidelity Bonds	\$ _____	(Do not include item of %5 Paid to Grand Encampment Committee, shown on Annual Financial Statement, Page 1, Line 20)	
Social Security (F.I.C.A.) Employer Only	\$ _____	Itemize _____	
Unemployment Compensation (FUTA)	\$ _____		
Audit	\$ _____		
Committee Meetings	\$ _____		
Traveling Expense Contacting Loanees	\$ 100.00		
		<b>TOTAL EXPENSE</b>	<b>\$ 1641.00</b>

**AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS**

Total Income:	\$ _____
Administrative expenses	- \$ _____
Consumer Price Index 2006 4.1%	- \$ _____
Amount available:	\$ _____

\_\_\_\_\_  
Division Chairman, Educational Committee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Division Secretary, Educational Committee

Approved:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Grand Encampment Chairman of Committee on Educational Foundation

If it is anticipated that Scholarships, Fellowships or Grants will be awarded during the year of 2006 in accordance with the Divisions' plan, please list the recipients names and amounts on the rear of this sheet. (See Section 22 of Regulations and Standard Practice)

Revised June 1, 2004

## **COMPETITIVE DRILL COMMITTEE REPORT**

To the Right Eminent Commander, Officers and Members of the Grand Commandery of Indiana

The Competitive Drill Committee submits the following report:

Competitive drills are scheduled to be held Saturday, April 28, 2007 at the Warren Central High School located at Post Road and East 18<sup>th</sup> Street. New B-C-D drills with Detailed Instructions were written and mailed to the appropriate people who sent in entry forms for their teams.

At the time of this report, judges and auditors are being are being acquired.

Letters of invitation, E-mails and personal contact had been made with every Commandery in the state inviting them to floor a drill team or participate in the Pass-In-Review.

The following drill teams are scheduled to drill:

Class "B"	Raper Commandery #1, George Kivett, Captain,
Class "C"	Greenfield Commandery #39, David Miller, II, Captain
Class "D"	Baldwin Commandery #2 Rodney Mann, Captain
Class "D"	New Albany Commandery#5, Terry Smith, Captain

Hammond #41, Lackey #67, Bloomington #63 and Angola #45 will have Sir Knights passing in review.

Drill Bars and Awards will be presented at the Awards Luncheon. The Ft. Wayne Band will perform at the Drill Awards Luncheon to be held at the Marriott East.

The number of drill teams participating is down from last year. Surrounding Commanderies are experiencing the same problem. It seems to be a national trend.

Respectfully submitted,

George D. Kivett, HPGC, KTCH, Chairman  
David Bertch, GCG, Vice Chairman  
Steven Barton, PGC, PECDC  
Irvin L. Bitting, PGC, GIG  
Wayne Sheets, GPE

## **TEMPLAR UNIFORM COMMITTEE REPORT**

To: The Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery of Indiana.

At this time your Committee on uniform has received no requests or concerns as to the Standard Templar Uniform or the Cap and Mantel, although we are still observing many jewels being worn on the Templar Coat not according to rank as designated. We suggest the Battalion Commanders along with the Deputy Battalion Commanders insure information sessions are held regarding the wearing of jewels in the proper rank and staying within the guidelines as defined in the wearing of Jewels.

It has been brought to the Committee's attention that no record can be found on the passing of a resolution on the wearing of the United States Armed Forces Service Bar according to Section 920(483)(b) or any directive from the Grand Encampment in authorizing the wearing. I therefore have submitted a request to the Jurisprudence Committee to allow a proposal as a means of housekeeping of the Indiana Laws.

Respectfully Submitted,  
James L. Dove, GSW  
George A. Ingles, PGC, GIG  
Wayne Sheets, GPE  
Rex Sohn, G Std. B

## **REPORT OF THE LONG RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE**

To: The Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery of Indiana.

The Committee on Long Range Planning has reviewed the Long Range Plan and found it to be a workable document. There are many good ideas in the Plan.

The areas the Grand Commandery needs to continue to discuss are:

- 1) Long Range Financial stability for the Grand Commandery with this Committee meeting with the Finance Committee to project for the future of our Grand Commandery
- 2) Membership recruitment and retention
- 3) Make the Knights Templar known among Freemasons in Indiana

Respectfully Submitted:  
Andrew R Jackson – DGC, Chairman  
David M Bertch – GG, Vice Chairman  
Larry W Brown – GCG  
James L. Dove – GSW  
John V Stevens – PGC, KCT  
Robert J Frazer – PGC, KCT  
Ronald L Ellis – PGC, KCT  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky PGC, KCT, GR

## **PATRIOTIC ACTIVITIES REPORT**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander – Grand Commandery, Knights Templar, Indiana

The Patriotic Activities Committee is pleased to report the following Commandery Patriotic Activities during 2006-2007:

- 20 Commanderies reported the Presentation of the USA Flag
  - 11 Commanderies presented the flag for Symbolic Lodges.
  - 4 Commanderies presented the flag for Order of Eastern Star.
  - 2 Commanderies presented the flag for Church patriotic activities.
  - 4 Commanderies presented the flag for Social Order of Beauceant.
  - 4 Commanderies presented the flag for Youth Group Activities (DeMolay, Job's Daughters and Rainbow).
  
- 6 Commanderies participated in Memorial Day Patriotic Services.
  
- 8 Commanderies performed Honor Guard duties.
  
- 4 Commanderies marched in local Patriotic Parades.
  
- Grand Commandery – KT-IN presented the USA Flag and marched in the Masonic Home Festival Parade.
  
- 4 Commanderies participated in Veteran's Day patriotic activities – including the presentation of the USA Flag at the Indiana Masonic Home for Veteran's Day.
  
- 1 Commandery demonstrated the proper folding (using 13 folds) of the USA Flag during an open public ceremony.
  
- 3 Commanderies marched in a downtown patriotic Christmas Parade.

Respectfully Submitted – In Christian Masonry and Templary,

SK Paul A. Cole, GJW - Chairman  
SK Rex Sohn, GStdB – Vice Chairman  
SK Ronald L. Ellis, Past Grand Commander  
SK Wayne A. Sheets, GPE  
SK Michael C. Stoner, GW

## **TEMPLAR CRUSADER REPORT**

To: The Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery of Indiana.

We had another good year; we had 13 Commanderies that sold ADS. I was hoping for more, but we took in \$2,977.00 this year. That's not bad. It will pay for printing of the booklet. Hopefully we can give some money to the HOLY LAND.

All the expenses have not come in at this time.

Fraternally,

Robert J. Frazer, KCT, PGC, GT.

Total Ads for 2007 Templar year was	\$2,977.00
Checkbook Balance 4/25/06	\$1,381.06
Deposit	\$2,977.00
	\$4,358.06
Expenses not in yet for this year	
Postmaster	
Office Max	
Paust Printer	
Total	
Checkbook Balance as 4/28/07	\$4,358.06

The Paul Ferrell Traveling Trophy was presented to H.E. Lackey Commandery for selling the most ads for the Templar Crusader. The following Commanderies are to be commended for their hard work:

H.E. Lackey Commandery No. 67 - \$880  
Baldwin Commandery No. 2 - \$650  
Richmond Commandery No. 6 - \$570

Submitted Respectively,

Robert J. Frazer, KCT, PGC

## **TEMPLAR EDUCATION/CRUSADER 300 COMMITTEE**

To: The Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery of Indiana.

The Templar Education Committee was charged with the task of preparing an Indiana Templar Academy that was coupled with the Crusader 300 training session. These 2 sessions were run concurrently on September 16, 2006, at the Mt. Moriah Masonic Temple in Anderson. The Grand Commander, Rodney Mann, selected the participants for the Crusader 300 conducted by Mike Payne, Grand Sentinel.

The main theme of the ITA was "How to Run a Commandery." Leadership, Performance and Membership were the titles of the subjects that were presented. There were three teams of 10 Sir Knights each from the same or adjacent Battalions who discussed the issues in the three subjects. These teams rotated every two hours to the next subject until all of the Sir Knights participated in all three areas. Each team selected a facilitator, timekeeper and output reporter.

The leadership topics by SK Ron Ellis, PGC, were as follows:

1. Mentoring new Sir Knights and officers
2. Raising Commandery dues-when and how much
3. Committees-appointing, running and keeping it active
4. Local Charity-why participate and the benefits
5. Activities- inactive participation, preventing demits and suspensions
6. Writing a 5 year plan that includes mentoring, a financial plan, activities and cast building

The performance topics facilitated By SK Paul Cole, GJW, were

1. Public receptions
2. Protocol
3. Presenting the US flag
4. Short form opening with rehearsal of duties
5. Inspection and Conferral of orders

The Membership topics presented by SK David Bertch, GG, included

1. Activity sheets
2. Inactive participation
3. Crusader 300
4. Family activities

The instructors encouraged the attending Sir Knights to take the information from the ITA and see how it may be applied in their home Commanderies. The course lasted for 6 hours with refreshments and a light lunch arranged by the GJW Paul Cole.

Respectfully Submitted for the committee, Ronald L. Ellis, PGC  
Andrew Jackson, DGC  
Jim Dove, GSW  
Paul Cole, GJW  
SK Jeffery Jordan

**NATIVITY SCENE COMMITTEE**

To: The Right Eminent Grand Commander, Grand Officers and Sir Knights of the  
Grand Commandery of Indiana

Your Committee reports that on November 26, 2006 the Nativity Scene at the Indiana Masonic Home was set up for the residents and on the 7<sup>th</sup> of January 2007 was again taken down and stored until next season.

Fraternally Submitted,  
James L. Dove, GSW, Chairman

**REPORT OF THE GRAND INSPECTOR GENERAL**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and members of the Grand Commandery  
Knights Templar of Indiana:

The receptions and inspections went very well this Templar year. For the most part Inspections were on a different date from the inspections and those attending both functions enjoyed themselves at both functions. Those who choose to have their Inspection with the Reception were also well attended and an enjoyable day was also had by those attending.

Battalion III had their (12 Man) reception as a Battalion at Kokomo and it was very well attended. Their inspection was part of the sojourning class they have each year, and was held in Frankfort. All the Commanderies in the Battalion were represented at each of the functions.

We had Activities scores were again all over the map from zero to one thousand four hundred and seventy and five. It is no secret that the Commanderies with the higher activity scores are the Commanderies which are growing and have participation from their members.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank our Deputy Grand Inspector General, Sir Knight Wayne Sheets, PC, GPE, for his assistance and fine job taking care of the duties I was not able to attend. Also, Grand Commander, thank you for the opportunity of being your Inspector General this year it has been an enjoyable year for me.

Fraternally submitted,

George A. Ingles, KCT, PGC, GIG  
Wayne A. Sheets, PC, GPE, DGIG

**INSPECTION TALLIES 2006-07**

Commandery (Dove)	Activity Sheet Tallies												
	Open/Close Score	Members Inspection Attendance	Total Inspection Attendance	Commanderies Present	Bylaws Updated	Activities	Membership	Attendance	Relief	Communications	Leadership	Total Activity Score	Order Score
<b><u>Battalion I</u></b>													
LaPorte No. 12	150	9	35	13	2005	1000	250	95	175	50	60	1630	286
South Bend No. 13	97	10	12	3	2006	575	300	80	235	50	30	1270	0
Valparaiso No. 28	0	3	12	15	2005	175	40	25	75	50	30	395	0
Michigan City No. 30	140	7	8	3	2006	375	60	89	75	50	30	679	270
Hammond No. 41	157	11	18	5	2005	1225	170	63	195	0	140	1818	277
Elbert H. Gary No. 57	155	11	16	5	2005	400	220	87	100	50	40	897	276
(Dove)													
<b><u>Battalion II</u></b>													
Ft. Wayne No. 4	158	17	32	8	2006	575	160	68	205	50	70	1128	279
Apollo No. 19	0	6	16	5	1975	50	0	0	0	0	0	50	0
Elkhart No. 31	78	16	27	5	5/30/2003	500	70	82	110	50	40	852	245
Huntington No. 35	50	3	22	8	2004	200	80	6	75	25	20	406	0
Angola No. 45	159	13	34	12	2002	800	215	96	75	75	70	1331	277
(Brown)													
<b><u>Battalion III</u></b>													
Lafayette No. 3	0	8	52	16	1998	1025	40	90	0	0	60	1215	0
Grant County No.21	0	4	52	16	8/19/1999	925	10	84	50	20	40	1134	0
St John No. 24	0	5	47	17	11/8/2004	450	205	81	25	25	70	856	0
Frankfort No. 29	0	6	46	17	11/5/2005	400	125	66	105	50	50	796	230
Kokomo No. 36	0	9	52	16	11/8/2004	150	0	84	55	0	30	319	0
Wabash No. 37	0	3	52	16	?	175	65	61	0	25	20	290	0
H.W. Matthewson No. 66	0	3	52	16	1/27/2002	275	60	80	35	0	50	500	0
(Sohn)													
<b><u>Battalion IV</u></b>													
Connersville No. 6	135	6	21	6	4/26/2006	375	0	56	90	25	40	586	274
Richmond No. 8	135	10	18	3	9/14/2005	1000	110	5	100	0	30	845	274
Knightstown No. 9	108	11	22	7	1995	850	10	56	0	0	50	966	267
Anderson No. 32	73	13	32	10	12/1/2005	632	40	56	50	0	30	908	62
Greenfield No. 39	150	11	30	12	2004	1175	145	94	75	25	50	1564	287
Muncie No. 18													



*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

Commandery (Bertch)	Activity Sheet Tallies												
	Open/Close Score	Members Inspection Attendance	Total Inspection Attendance	Commanderies Present	Bylaws Updated	Activities	Membership	Attendance	Relief	Communications	Leadership	Total Activity Score	Order Score
<b><u>Battalion V</u></b>													
Raper No. 1	146	16	23	6	11/24/2001	1400	330	88	75	0	70	1963	258
Johnson County No. 23	0	6	27	6	10/1/2003	50	130	80	65	0	20	345	50
Noblesville No. 61	130	8	26	6	3/1/2005	550	190	61	75	25	40	1041	286
Trinity No. 62	139	12	46	8	9/1/2004	925	230	83	80	25	60	1405	285
Wm. G. Bray No. 65	138	15	27	6	11/3/2003	825	50	57	95	25	30	1082	291
H.E. Lackey No. 67	100	15	24	8	11/13/2004	575	130	88	85	25	50	953	292
(Payne)													
<b><u>Battalion VI</u></b>													
Baldwin No. 2	153	12	27	11	8/23/2003	1475	245	82	175	75	190	2242	212
New Albany No. 5	0	0	0	0	9/16/1997	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Columbus No. 14	179	13	19	2	8/22/2004	725	190	57	125	25	20	1142	117
Jeffersonville No. 27	0	0	0	0	?	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Seymour No. 56	0	5	11	3	?	275	40	5	120	50	20	510	0
(Cole)													
<b><u>Battalion VII</u></b>													
Greencastle No. 11	135	9	12	4	2004	800	120	58	20	25	30	1053	326
Terre Haute No. 16	152	7	17	6	8/13/2004	300	230	55	0	50	40	675	293
Crawfordsville No. 25	135	10	21	4	10/23/2006	425	210	65	50	50	50	850	326
Clinton No.48	152	3	17	6	8/31/2004	425	20	0	25	0	20	490	293
(Stoner)													
<b><u>Battalion VIII</u></b>													
LaValette No 15	123	11	24	4	12/31/2004	1175	220	93	110	50	20	1668	123
Vincennes No. 20	120	6	24	4	4/7/2005	900	10	59	70	50	20	1109	120
Bedford No. 42	0	1	10	3	1991	100	10	37	0	0	20	167	0
Bloomington No. 63	0	8	10	3	1/29/2005	575	75	80	20	0	40	790	0
Wright No. 64	98	6	24	4	11/10/1995	75	10	56	70	50	20	281	98

## **EASTER SUNRISE TRIP**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana:

The trip began this year with the group departing from the Marriott Hotel at 21<sup>st</sup> and Shadeland. The hotel has graciously allowed us the convenience of loading the bus and parking our cars in their parking lot. We left the hotel with the destination of New Jersey as our first and second night. We arose the next morning and traveled to Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. There we had a guided walking tour of the historic district of Philadelphia. Our tour guide Brian was the best ever, and we learned a lot of different views on just exactly what took place when our Constitution and Declaration of Freedom was being framed. We also viewed the Liberty Bell, Constitution Hall and the building where the Constitution of the United States was written and other points of interest.

The afternoon of the first day we toured Pennsylvania's Grand Lodge. Every visitor to Philadelphia should visit this building. It is really a treat to view the work of volunteer labor. The first Grand Lodge building burned and the present one was built with members of the Lodges of Pennsylvania supplying the labor. The love of their work shows all throughout the building. We also learnt that the central vacuum was invented in the 1890's when this built and was installed into it.

The second day we traveled to Hershey, Pennsylvania to visit the Chocolate factory. The entire group enjoyed this stop. The weather was cold and it was snowing, but the chocolate factor soothed the savage beast in all of us. We took a short tour of the older part of Hershey to see the unique street lamps, which are in the shape of Hershey Kisses. One will have the wrapper on with the tag on, and the next one is an unwrapped kiss. This year is the 100<sup>th</sup> birthday of the Hershey Kiss.

We left Hershey and traveled on to Washington DC and the Hotel Washington. We checked in and got a couple hours of rest and then took the Metro over to Arlington VA for a State Dinner at the Orleans House.

Saturday morning was a free time for the Sir Knights and their Ladies. We left at 11:15 AM for the Arlington National Cemetery to take a tour of the cemetery and to place a wreath at the Tomb of the Unknowns. Due to the inclement weather, Richard Baldwin the Grand Master was unable to take part in the ceremony and S K Rodney Mann REGC had three Sir Knights from Indiana, Clarence Harter, Harold Landers, and William Davis assist him in the laying of the wreath. Everyone should see this ceremony and the reverence and respect that the Old Guard shows. It truly is a soul touching rite.

On Easter Sunday morning we all had coffee and doughnuts provided by the Grand Encampment, and then departed for the George Washington National Masonic Memorial in Alexandria VA. Again due to the weather the Sunrise Service was held inside, and everyone appreciated that, as it gets very cold on the top of Shooters Hill.

When we got back to the Hotel Washington we got our luggage and loaded the bus and by 9:15 AM we were on our way back to Indiana. We arrived in Indianapolis at 10:30 PM. We were tired but happy to be back. In the five days that we were gone, we had a few mishaps, a lot of fun, good food, and best of all the companionship of wonderful people. On our tours that were taken we had some of the best guides ever, and they made the trip worthwhile. We extend an invitation to all Sir Knights and Ladies to come join us next year.

Respectfully Submitted  
Irvin L. Bitting, KCT PGC

**REMARKS BY SIR KNIGHT FRANKLIN C. BONER, RIGHT EMINENT DEPARTMENT COMMANDER OF THE EAST CENTRAL DEPARTMENT OF THE GRAND ENCAMPMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Grand Representative of the Most Eminent Grand Master William H. Koon, II, Right Eminent Grand Recorder Tucker and Distinguished Dias. Welcome to the great State of Indiana. Good morning Sir Knights. First I would like to thank the Grand Commandery of Indiana and the Right Eminent Grand Commander and his committee for the Hospitality extended to me and my ladies. We've had a great time and wish for you a very successful conclave. I know you are more than half-way through it and I know you are going to make it.

First of all, I would like to congratulate Sir Knight Vaught on his decision to seek the Office of Grand Captain General of the Grand Encampment of the USA. The Grand Master and I were looking at the figures and if Sir Knight Vaught is elected in 2009, and it being a twelve year line, he would become Grand Master in 2021 and preside in 2024. How many of you plan to be around in 2024? I hope I am. But Sir Knight Vaught, we would like you to know that the Grand Commanders of this department extend to you our best wishes for a very successful campaign and pledge to you our support and anything else we can do for you.

To the Grand Officers, congratulations on your election and Sir Knight Sohn, now a member of the progressive Commandery Line, if there is anything the Grand Encampment can do for you, just ask Steve Barton

And with that, Sir Knights and Grand Commander, the next Department Meeting will be held in Fort Wayne and the one after that in Indianapolis. Right Eminent Grand Commander, again thank you for your hospitality.

**REMARKS BY SIR KNIGHT LAWRENCE E. TUCKER, RIGHT EMINENT GRAND RECORDER OF THE GRAND ENCAMPMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE OF RICHARD B. BALDWIN, GRAND MASTER OF THE GRAND ENCAMPMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

Thank you, Right Eminent Grand Commander, Most Worshipful Grand Master and Sir Knights. It is a pleasure to be here and to follow your Right Eminent Department Commander. He covers everything so I don't have to, but there are a few things I do want to cover.

First, it is great to represent our Grand Master at this great Commandery and happy to be back with you again. I was here to celebrate your 150<sup>th</sup> anniversary and it is great to be here today. As I said earlier, my wife really works as an administrator for a rather large law firm in Houston. I'm sorry she cannot be with us but I'm happy she is home making money.

Several things have happened since we last met in Houston. The Grand Treasurer of the Grand Encampment forfeited his job and I'll be glad to discuss the details with any of you that are interested,

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

but not to consume time during the session. If you see me during the breaks I will be glad to discuss that with you.

The Eye Foundation is doing very well and I congratulate you, but I would urge you to assist us by informing your wife that there is an on-line shopping mall. You can go to the Grand Encampment web site where you will find a link to that shopping mall. And then somewhere between 3-5% of your purchases will go directly to the Eye Foundation. It's painless, simple and it's a great source of income for the Eye Foundation.

There will be some changes to our Knight Templar Magazine. I saw John (Fleming) earlier but I haven't had a chance to visit with him. The magazine has been given to our Grand Captain General to oversee so you will be seeing some changes over the next several issues.

With respect to our web site, it is under the direction of our Public Relations Committee, headed by Sir Knight Terry Clemens of Tennessee. Dan Pushee is doing a great job on the web site and I hope you are happy with his efforts.

And finally, with respect to per-capita, I would like for all Past Grand Commanders and the Dais Officers to stand. Sir Knights, these are your representatives, your voice in Grand Encampment and I would like to call this to your attention before I make my remarks. Please be seated.

We discussed this for two years at our Department meetings, about the need for a per-capita increase. In 1982, per-capita was raised to \$2.85 and in 1985 it was raised to \$3.30. There have been no increases in over 20 years. We have survived with fund raising efforts such as labels, cards, etc. The Sir Knights around the Encampment voiced their displeasure at those fundraising efforts, very loudly, and your delegates listened to them and voted to cease all fund raising activities. The final fund raising activity will come out in September, which will be the calendar. The reason for that is that the calendar brings in \$40-60,000 to the Grand Encampment that would not be realized had we not gone through with that one final phase. So for \$40-60,000 we thought we could take a little abuse on the fund raising for 1 more time. As of December 31, there will be no more fundraising through the offices of the Grand Encampment. Your voting delegates voted to get rid of the fundraising.

At the Department Conferences, the overwhelming consensus was to take the per-capita to somewhere between \$6 and \$12. It settled to \$9. The other request was that we raise it so that we don't have to raise it again for 15 years. We believe that is the case and don't anticipate a raise at all. And finally, that it be done at one time, rather than phasing it in. Those were the wishes of the voting delegates at the Triennial Session. We took a vote by show of hands and then by paper ballot and it passed in both cases. The increase will take effect on October 1, 2007 following the close of your fiscal year. I'll be glad to discuss it further with you at the close of the session or a break or whenever.

Right Eminent Grand Commander, it's been a pleasure being here. I thank you for all the hospitality you have shown me on my previous visits and now. I'm looking forward to drill on Saturday and I thank you Sir Knights.

## **MEMBERSHIP AND PUBLICITY COMMITTEE REPORT**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights:

The membership statistics for 2006 illustrates that Indiana had a decrease in membership of 12 members. On January 1, 2006 there were 4,746 members with 4,734 on December 31, 2006.

Our Right Eminent Grand Commander Rodney A. Mann set a goal of 300 Knightings for the year ending April 30, 2007. Through March 31, 205 Sir Knights have received their Order of the Temple. There is a class being held in Greenfield on April 14<sup>th</sup> that promises to be in excess of 50 new members.

On September 16, 2006 in Anderson, Indiana we held a Crusader Training School which was created to assist us in meeting our goal of 300 Knightings. There were 14 Sir Knights in attendance that are now schooled and ready for work. Information on the availability of these Knights to speak about the York Rite has been sent to all Commanderies in the state.

There were plans to have two Blue Lodge dinners to discuss the York Rite. Only one dinner took place and it resulted in a positive ending. That dinner was held in Grant County. Grant County has nine Blue Lodges and they were hoping to get two Master Masons from each Lodge. Due to bad weather, there were only seven Master Masons plus several Sir Knights and their Ladies. Of the seven Master Masons, three petitioned that night plus two more to be petitioned at a later date. This dinner was successful not only because of the new members but because it also inspired the existing Sir Knights of Grant County.

Between May 1, 2006 and December 20, 2006 there have been 123 new Knightings, eight reinstated and 20 affiliated for a total of 151.

The Membership Committee has been in pursuit of tabletops. We now have two that are in the hands of our Very Eminent Deputy Grand Commander, Andrew R. Jackson. We believe this will help us look more professional and help our image in public.

The Crusader Jacket Program resulted in several Sir Knights wearing the new jackets. If you are a top line signer on 5 petitions and they are knighted in the 2006-2007 year, you will receive the Crusader jacket. As of now, there are 11 Sir Knights that qualify:

Carson Smith	47	Michael J. Smith	6	Jerald L. Miller	5
Michael Sorrels	5	Lew Michael Thomas	5	Mark Kester, Sr.	5
Andrew R. Jackson	7	James L. Dove	5	Jerry Bruning	5
Scott G. Inman	5	Paul Friend	5		

In addition, any Eminent Commander that showed a net gain in membership also qualified for a jacket. There were 13 such Sir Knights: (Commandery/Growth)

Phillip D. Whisner (1/3)	Randal P. Ellington (2/17)	Douglas Eisler (5/6)
William Fox, Jr. (13/6)	Ronald Woods, Jr. (14/5)	Neil A. Ward (20/1)
Harry E. Cartwright (23/5)	Carl F. Price (27/1)	John Smiley (29/3)
Jerry McVicker (37/2)	Clarence R. Schultz (41/4)	Kevin L. Comstock (62/27)
Joseph M. Ketterman (67/3)		

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

With the new Crusader Jacket Program and with the availability of several hundred of the York Rite DVD's, the new tabletops and the second printing of the new brochures we are seeing a big push in publicity and public relations.

Respectfully submitted, Larry W. Brown, GCG, Chairman    James L. Dove, GSW, Vice Chairman  
Michael C. Stoner, GW    Michael R. Payne, GS    Paul W. Friend, PGC  
David M. Bertch, GG    Michael A. Moxley, #62    W. Kris Phillips, #11  
Charles D. Woods, #65    Michael W. Klepper #2

**GRAND ENCAMPMENT AWARDS AND HONORS**

**KNIGHTS TEMPLAR CROSS OF HONOR AWARD**

This coveted Templar Award is presented to one Sir Knight in Indiana each year. Sir Knight Lawrence E. Tucker, Right Eminent Grand Recorder of the Grand Encampment presented the award to Sir Knight Wayne A Williams of Raper Commandery No. 1.

**KNIGHT COMMANDER of the TEMPLE**

Rodney A. Mann, G.C.  
Austin C. Gray, Jr., PMIGM  
J. William Meyers, PMEGHP, GPE  
George E. Proctor, Potentate of Murat Shrine  
Robert (Bobby) J. Roberts, Grand Governor  
James M. Barkdull, Most Worshipful Grand Master

**COMPANION OF THE TEMPLE**

Malia Mann (Mrs. Rodney Mann)  
Mary Stucker (Mrs. Duane Stucker)

**GRAND COMMANDERY AWARDS AND HONORS**

**COMMANDERY OF THE YEAR**

Trinity Commandery No. 62

**STAR RECORDER OF THE YEAR**

R. Daniel Gaby, South Bend Commandery No. 13

**GRAND COMMANDER'S TROPHY  
HIGHEST # OF KNIGHTINGS**

Trinity Commandery No. 62

**J. RUFUS HINSHAW TROPHY  
HIGHEST NET INCREASE IN MEMBERSHIP**

Trinity Commandery No. 62

**ACTIVITY AWARDS**

**GRAND COMMANDERY GUIDON  
Baldwin #2**

**RIBBONS FOR GUIDONS**

Battalion I	1 <sup>st</sup> Hammond #41	1818
	2 <sup>nd</sup> LaPorte #12	1630
	3 <sup>rd</sup> South Bend #13	1270
Battalion II	1 <sup>st</sup> Fort Wayne #4	1128
	2 <sup>nd</sup> Angola #45	1331
	3 <sup>rd</sup> Elkhart #31	852
Battalion III	1 <sup>st</sup> Lafayette #3	1215
	2 <sup>nd</sup> Grant County #21	1134
	3 <sup>rd</sup> St John #24	856
Battalion IV	1 <sup>st</sup> Greenfield #39	1564
	2 <sup>nd</sup> Knightstown #9	966
	3 <sup>rd</sup> Anderson #32	908
Battalion V	1 <sup>st</sup> Raper #1	1963
	2 <sup>nd</sup> Trinity #62	1405
	3 <sup>rd</sup> Wm. G. Bray #65	1082
Battalion VI	1 <sup>st</sup> Baldwin #2	2242
	2 <sup>nd</sup> Columbus #14	1142
	3 <sup>rd</sup> Seymour #56	510
Battalion VII	1 <sup>st</sup> Greencastle #11	1053
	2 <sup>nd</sup> Crawfordsville #25	850
	3 <sup>rd</sup> Terre Haute #16	675
Battalion VIII	1 <sup>st</sup> LaValette #15	1668
	2 <sup>nd</sup> Vincennes #20	1109
	3 <sup>rd</sup> Bloomington #63	790

**EMINENT COMMANDER'S CERTIFICATE OF MERIT  
2006-2007**

EC Clarence R. Schultz	Hammond Commandery No. 41
EC Richard Bechinski	Michigan City No. 30
EC James Coleman	Fort Wayne No. 4
EC John Zion	Angola No 45
EC Rex D. Hogan	Elkhart No. 31
EC Thomas K. Stringer	Greencastle Commandery No.11
EC David L. Jenkins	Terre Haute Commandery No.16
EC Marvin J. Ramsay	Crawfordsville Commandery No.25

**HIGHEST % OF MEMBERSHIP GAIN  
BATTALION SCROLLS**

Battalion I	South Bend No. 13	6.2%
Battalion II	Elkhart No. 31	1.2%
Battalion III	Grant County No. 21	4.4%
Battalion IV	Knightstown No. 9	1.1%
Battalion V	Trinity No. 62	14.2%
Battalion VII	Greencastle No. 11	1.3%
Battalion VIII	Vincennes No. 20	1.1%

**GUIDON PRESENTATIONS**

**To the Commandery having the highest score on the opening and closing ceremonies at Inspection.**

Battalion #1 – Hammond #41	Battalion #2 – Angola #45
Battalion #3 – Lafayette #3	Battalion #4 – Greenfield #39
Battalion #5 – Raper #1	Battalion #6 – Baldwin #2
Battalion #7 – Greencastle #11	Battalion #8 – LaValette #15



**DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARDS  
2006-07**

**SIR KNIGHT AWARDS**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Commandery</u>
Paul Allan Cole*	Baldwin No. 2
Randal Parker Ellington*	Baldwin No. 2
Gary A. Nicholson*	Baldwin No. 2
Jack Franklin Wallace*	Baldwin No. 2
Harold D. Black	Fort Wayne No. 4
Charles Luther Compton	Terre Haute No. 16
Marvin Jay Ramsay	Crawfordsville No. 25
Donald L. Parvin	Kokomo No. 36
Scott G. Inman	Hammond No. 41
George Edward Williams	Clinton No. 48
Jeffrey Michael Jordan	Noblesville No. 61
Michael Anthony Moxley	Trinity No. 62
Brian Charles Lewis	Trinity No. 62
David C. Willoughby	William G. Bray No. 65

**FRIENDS OF COMMANDERIES**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Commandery</u>
Margaret A. Cole*	Baldwin No. 2
Sally Nicholson*	Baldwin No. 2
Shirley H. Wallace*	Baldwin No. 2
Ethel Sklenar	Fort Wayne No. 4
Toni Lynn Kimmel	Vincennes No. 20
Jeri Sadler	St John No. 24
Mary E. Fisher	St John No. 24

\* Denotes Awarded by the Grand Commander's

## **REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Members of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana:

We find no unfinished business at this time.  
Respectfully submitted,

James L. Dove, GSW

### **JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE Actions of the Grand Commander**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery of Indiana:

The Jurisprudence Committee, in reference to the Grand Commander's allocation section dealing with general orders and bulletins are consistent with Templar law and are acceptable.

The Jurisprudence Committee, in reference to the Grand Commanders allocation section dealing with the appointment to represent the Grand Commander in a foreign jurisdiction and the appointment of Grand Representatives near the Grand Commandery of Indiana, is consistent with Templar law and is acceptable.

The Jurisprudence Committee has reviewed the Report of Foreign Visitations and In-State Visitations made by our Grand Commander during his year. We want to commend him for the time and effort he has given in his travels to truly represent the Grand Commandery of Indiana as our ambassador in behalf of Templary. His visits with many associated organizations, especially the youth groups, created awareness of Knight Templary in many outside our asylums.

The Jurisprudence Committee has reviewed the Dispensations Granted and find them consistent and acceptable with Templar law.

The Jurisprudence Committee has reviewed the appointment of Sir Knight Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC as the Special Deputy to South Bend Commandery No. 13 and find that this action is consistent and acceptable with Templar law.

The Jurisprudence Committee has reviewed the merging of Goshen Commandery No. 50 with Elkhart Commandery No. 31 and find that these actions are consistent and acceptable with Templar law.

The Jurisprudence Committee finds that the re-chartering of Muncie Commandery No. 18, on October 26, 2006 is consistent and acceptable with Templar law.

I move the approval of these actions.  
Respectfully submitted  
Duane L. Stucker, PGC  
For the Committee

**JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE  
CONGRATULATIONS**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery of Indiana:

We the Jurisprudence Committee, wish to commend you, Right Eminent Grand Commander, for your leadership of this Grand Commandery during the Templar year now concluding.

You have encouraged the Committees to become more active; you have visited the local Commanderies extensively; you have improved the format of the Indiana Templar Academy; you have offered encouragement to the membership efforts and have improved Knightings thereby; and in general have created a good atmosphere for Templary in Indiana.

We applaud your efforts to emphasize the true tenants of Templary and be not afraid to speak positively of our Christian religion.

With all these things in mind we say “Well done good and faithful servant” and we welcome you to the fellowship of Past Grand Commanders.

Courteously submitted,  
Robert E. Price, KGC, PGC, HPDC  
For the Committee

**INVITATION FOR THE 154TH ANNUAL CONCLAVE  
Of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana**

To: The Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of Indiana

My name is Phillip A. Garver. I am the Eminent Commander of Raper Commandery No. 1. I would like to take this opportunity to invite each of the Commanderies of Indiana and all distinguished guests to attend the 154<sup>th</sup> Grand Conclave of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana. We will meet here at the Marriott Hotel East in Indianapolis, Indiana, on April 25, 2007, with Raper Commandery No. 1 serving as host.

Fraternally submitted,

Phillip A. Garver

**THE JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE  
ACCEPTANCE OF INVITATION**

To: The Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights:

The Jurisprudence Committee accepts with pleasure the invitation of Raper Commandery No. 1 to host the 154<sup>th</sup> Annual Conclave in Indianapolis in 2008. We look forward to a most successful and productive Conclave.

Respectfully submitted

Dwight E. Lanman, PGC  
For the Committee

**INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR 2007 – 2008**

The Installation of Officers of the Grand Commandery of Indiana was conducted at approximately 3:00 PM by the following corps of Installing Officers:

INSTALLING OFFICER: Irvin L. Bitting, KCT, PGC  
INSTALLING MARSHAL: George D. Kivett, KCT, KTCH, HPGC  
INSTALLING ASSISTING MARSHAL: John E Hylemon, PC  
INSTALLING RECORDER: Harrison E. Lackey, KCT, KTCH, HPGC  
INSTALLING PRELATE: R. Frank Williams, KCT, PGC, HPDC

## **CONCLUSION**

The Grand Commander then thanked the installing Officers and there being no further business to come before the Grand Commandery he declared Baldwin Commandery No. 2 closed and the Grand Commandery adjourned until the next Conclave.

Fraternally,

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC  
Grand Recorder

## **COMPETITIVE DRILLS** **Marriott Hotel, Indianapolis, Indiana** **Saturday, April 28, 2006**

The competition was held at the Marriott Hotel under the direction of George D. Kivett, KCT, KTCH, HPGC and Drill Chairman. Four Teams competed with the following results:

Class "B"	1 <sup>st</sup> Place	Raper #1
Class "C"	1 <sup>st</sup> Place	Greenfield #39
Class "D"	1 <sup>st</sup> Place	New Albany #5
	2 <sup>nd</sup> Place	Baldwin #2

Members of H.E. Lackey No. 67 and Bloomington No. 63 passed in review with the drill teams.

Following the competition, the Fort Wayne Band played, lunch was served and awards and drill bars were presented to the Captains of the Teams. George Kivett, Captain of Raper Commandery #1 Drill team, wants to thank Steve Barton PGC, PDC for his outstanding effort and the professionalism he displayed in taking my team over and bringing them home. Only captains know the pressure.

**Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana**

General Order No. 1 Mann

May 2, 2006

**Annual Inspection of Constituent Commanderies**

1. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 851 (473) and 852 (474) of the Laws of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of Indiana, it is hereby ordered that the Constituent Commanderies of this Jurisdiction be inspected.
2. The Battalion Commander shall inspect each Commandery within the Battalion with the following exceptions:
  - The Grand Inspector General will inspect the designated primary Commandery of each elected Grand Officer, excluding the Grand Treasurer and Grand Recorder.
  - A fellow Grand Line Officer will inspect the designated primary Commandery of each appointed Grand Officer, if it is within the Battalion of the latter. Only the Grand Commander may authorize other exceptions or substitutions.
3. Each Inspecting Officer will send a “Notice of Inspection” courtesy letter to the Eminent Commander and Recorder at least 30 days prior to the Inspection. The letter will confirm the date, time, Inspecting Officer’s time of arrival and request the completion of specified reports. The Recorder shall provide the completed reports to the Inspecting Officers upon his arrival.
4. The records Inspection shall consist of:
  - A report on the membership efforts.
  - Examination of the books, records, and accounts.
  - Examination of the paraphernalia and property of the Commandery.
  - Examination of the Activity sheet.
5. No Inspection will be deemed complete until the Inspecting Officer has reviewed all books and financial records. If they are not presented at the Inspection, it shall be the duty of the responsible Officer (Treasurer or Recorder) to deliver the same to the Inspecting Officer within seven (7) days. Failure to comply may cause the Commandery to be placed upon probation until the obligation has been fulfilled.
6. Each Inspection shall start promptly on the date and time mutually agreed upon with the respective Inspecting Officer. All inspections must be complete by December 15, 2006.
7. It is preferred that the regularly elected and appointed officers of the Commandery fill their respective stations during the Full Form Opening. If necessary, officers and members may assume other stations, particularly during the Order. Commanderies are encouraged to work with each other to provide any needed assistance. If an actual candidate is present, the quality of the work is of prime importance.
8. An Inspection may consist of up to three (3) separate Commanderies participating together for an official inspection, when approved by the Battalion Commander. Points for the inspection will only be awarded when a participating Commandery has nine (9) or more of its members present (subject to review by the Battalion Commander and the Grand Commander).
9. The participating Commanderies will open a Commandery of Knights Templar in Full Form in accordance with the most recent official interpretation of the Ritual and official Indiana Asylum Tactics.
  - A Commandery of Knights Templar shall be opened in Full Form with Rehearsal of Duties. Any of the three Orders may be then conferred for the Inspection. If the Order of the Red Cross or the Order of Malta is conferred the Commandery must suspend business on the Commandery and open a Council or Priory

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

for the reception of candidates. When the Order of the Red Cross or the Order of Malta is completed the Council or Priory must be closed and business resumed in the Commandery.

- Upon completion of each inspection and prior to closing, the Inspecting Officer shall give his remarks first, and then the Grand Commander, if present, will follow with his remarks. Whenever he is not present, the Inspecting Officer, acting as the Grand Commander's official Representative, shall be accorded all of the honors and courtesies due him, as such. If the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Indiana is present, he will speak after the Grand Commander; otherwise, the Grand Commander will be the final speaker.
  - Violating proper protocol as prescribed in Indiana Tactics General Regulations shall constitute a no score for your inspection and thus require an additional inspection scheduled by the Right Eminent Grand Commander.
10. The participating Commanderies will exemplify the Full Ceremonial of one of the following Orders: Illustrious Order of the Red Cross, Order of Malta or Order of the Temple. Commanderies may separately or jointly confer the Ceremonies in accordance with one of the following options at the time and place with the consent of the Battalion Commander. The inspection of the Order may occur anytime after May 1, 2006 and prior to December 15, 2006.
- A single Commandery may perform the Order for points as graded by the Order score sheet by the Battalion Commander and staff, if the majority of parts are filled by the inspected Commandery or Commanderies.
  - Same as above with the exception that up to three (3) Commanderies in the Battalion may participate with the points divided among the Commanderies based upon the level and percentage of participation.
  - An Instructional meeting may be held instead of any, or all, ritualistic work when the Inspecting Officer, with the concurrence of the Grand Inspector General, deems that change to be in the best interests of the Commandery.
11. The Inspecting Officer shall make his inspection report of each Commandery to the Grand Inspector General and the Deputy Grand Commander as well as the Eminent Commander and the Recorder of the inspected Commandery within fourteen (14) days following the completion of the inspection. A full report of the Inspections will be discussed at the winter meeting and presented for publication and appropriate recognition at the Annual Conclave.
12. The Battalion Guidon will be awarded to the Commandery in each Battalion who has the highest ritualistic score. The ritualistic score shall be the score of the opening and closing combined with that of the Order conferred (Activity scores excluded). All Commanderies will be graded according to the forms and procedures adopted for that purpose.
13. The two Commanderies scoring highest in each battalion on the activity score sheet will also be recognized by a ribbon that may be attached to the Commandery Beauceant. The Commandery with the highest activity score in the state will receive the Grand Commandery Guidon for the coming year.
14. This Order shall be read in all Constituent Commanderies at the first Stated Conclave following its receipt and be made a part of the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of May 2006, A. O. 888.

ATTEST:  
John V. Stevens, KCT, PGC  
Grand Recorder

Rodney Allen Mann  
Grand Commander



**Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana**

General Order No. 2 Mann

May 2, 2006

**Special Dispensation**

By Order of the Grand Commander, the following information is hereby disseminated:

ITEM NO. 1 Dispensation is hereby granted to all Constituent Commanderies to appear in uniform at any and all Patriotic Activities, such as, (but not limited to) Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day and Veterans Day.

ITEM NO. 2 Dispensation is hereby granted to all Constituent Commanderies to move their Charter and to appear in uniform at any time to portray the Orders of Templary or to assist in any ceremonies at the Indiana Masonic Home.

ITEM NO. 3 Constituent Recorders are hereby requested, prior to requesting a Dispensation for any purpose, to first read the following Sections of the Constitution and Laws of the Grand Encampment, Knights Templar-214, 215, 48(f)3, 177, 76, 145, and 48(f)1.

ITEM NO. 4 Constituent Commanderies are strongly urged to recite the Pledge of Allegiance to the United States Flag at the opening of each Stated and Called Conclave.

ITEM NO. 5 A Constituent Commandery is not required to obtain special permission in order to meet and conduct business jointly with Chapter and/or Council. Such authority is found in Section 65(c) of the Laws of the Grand Encampment.

This Order shall be read in all Constituent Commanderies at the first Stated Conclave following its receipt and be made a part of the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of May 2006, A. O. 888.

Rodney Allen Mann  
Grand Commander

ATTEST:

John V. Stevens, KCT, PGC  
Grand Recorder





**Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana**

General Order No. 3 Mann

May 2, 2006

**Eminent Commander Certificate of Merit Award**

In order to honor the Eminent Commanders of Indiana who have completed a full term in 2006 and who have demonstrated that they are effective leaders will be eligible to receive a Certificate of Merit based upon the following criteria at the Grand Conclave on April 27, 2007.

- ◆ An Officer mentoring program is functioning in the Commandery.
- ◆ The Commandery has made personal contact by telephone or visited all inactive Sir Knights in the local area.
- ◆ The Commandery has knighted at least 1 candidate in 2006.
- ◆ The Commandery can Open and Close the Commandery without the use of an open Ritual.
- ◆ The Commandery has participated with a quorum present in a local Order (an Order for Inspection qualifies).
- ◆ The Commandery has accumulated at least 250 activity points on the Activities Sheet.
- ◆ The Recorder has submitted all monthly reports for the year to the Grand Recorder.

All Battalion Commanders will recommend eligible Eminent Commanders in their Battalion at the Winter Meeting of the Grand Commandery in January of 2007.

This Order shall be read in all Constituent Commanderies at the first Stated Conclave following its receipt and be made a part of the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of May 2006, A. O. 888.

Rodney Allen Mann  
Grand Commander

ATTEST:

John V. Stevens, KCT, PGC  
Grand Recorder



**Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana**

General Order No. 4 Mann

May 2, 2006

**Libations for Candidates under the Age of 21**

During the Order of the Temple, any candidate who is under 21 years of age may only receive non-alcoholic libations.

This General Order shall be read at the first Stated Conclave of each Constituent Commandery following its receipt and made part of the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of May 2006, A.O. 888.

Rodney Allen Mann  
Grand Commander

ATTEST:

John V. Stevens, KCT, PGC  
Grand Recorder



**Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana**

General Order No. 5 Mann

May 2, 2006

**Special Dispensation**

By Order of the Grand Commander, the following information is hereby disseminated:

Dispensation is hereby granted to St. Anselm Commandery to operate in accordance with Section 48C of the Constitution of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, and is authorized to continue under dispensation until the Grand Conclave on April 27, 2007. St. Anselm shall continue to operate in accordance with the Rules of Chapter VII of the Constitution of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America.

This General Order shall be read at the first Stated Conclave of each Constituent Commandery following its receipt and made part of the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of May 2006, A.O. 888.

Rodney Allen Mann  
Grand Commander

ATTEST:

John V. Stevens, KCT, PGC  
Grand Recorder



**Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana**

General Order No. 6 Mann

June 30, 2006

Sir Knight John V. Stevens has tendered his resignation as Grand Recorder effective June 30, 2006. I want to thank John for his service to the Grand Commandery as Grand Recorder the past (8) years.

Therefore it is necessary to direct as follows.

Sir Knight Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC has been appointed to fulfill the duties of the office of Grand Recorder in accordance with section 48b of the Constitution of the Grand Encampment Knights Templar until regular elections to be held on April 27, 2007.

This Order shall be read in all Constituent Commanderies at the first Stated Conclave following its receipt and be made a part of the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal this 30<sup>th</sup> day of June 2006, A.O. 888.

Rodney Allen Mann  
Grand Commander

ATTEST:

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC  
Grand Recorder



**Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana**

General Order No. 7 Mann

September 8, 2006

**Distinguished Service Award**

**To: The Officers and Members of the Constituent Commanderies of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana**

In 1977, the Grand Commandery of Indiana established an award known as the “Distinguished Service Award.” This award may be presented by the Right Eminent Grand Commander upon the recommendation of the Commander and dais officers of the Constituent Commandery to a Sir Knight who has given outstanding, loyal and devoted service to the Commandery. A lady or non-member may also receive this award as a “DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD FOR FRIENDS.”

Each Indiana Commandery may nominate two (2) Sir Knights and/or two (2) “Friends” per year upon the recommendation of its three dais officers. Nominations are made using the enclosed forms, and must be submitted to the Grand Commander no later than February 1, 2007. The cost of the jewel (about \$85.00 for Knights and \$30.00 for Friends) is billed to the Commandery presenting it. The Grand Commandery furnishes a certificate. As an alternate to the jewel, a service bar may be secured at a cost of about \$10.00. Full details of the award can be found in Permanent Resolution No. 3, page 30 of the Indiana Grand Laws. Further questions may be address to the Grand Commander or Grand Recorder.

Each Commander is urged to take advantage of this opportunity to recognize outstanding service to Templary on a local basis. We have many Sir Knights who attend meetings, give a helping hand, do the little things in conferring the Orders, or support the activities of the officers year after year. Any Sir Knight is eligible and there are no restrictions other than he be in good standing.

This General Order shall be read at the first Stated Conclave of each Constituent Commandery following it receipt and be made a part of the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal this 8<sup>th</sup> day of September 2006, A. O. 888.

Rodney Allen Mann  
Grand Commander



ATTEST:

Lawrence V. Kaminsky K.C.T., P.G.C.  
Grand Recorder

**DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD  
GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA  
Rules and Regulations**

An award to be known as the "DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD" was established by the Grand Commandery of Indiana on May 6, 1977 at the 123rd Annual Conclave. It is to be conferred upon members, who, by distinguished service to Templary are worthy of such an award. The recipients to be selected and the award to be presented as follows:

1. The recipient must be a member in good standing of a Commandery.
2. The Eminent Commander, Generalissimo and Captain General will, acting together, present the nomination for the award as suggested by members of their Commandery. The nomination shall be on forms to be provided by the Grand Recorder. Said nomination shall be forwarded to the Right Eminent Grand Commander no later than February 1<sup>st</sup> of each year for the preceding year. The Grand Commandery may appoint the Grand Recorder to assist him in the selection of recipients.
3. Those chosen to receive the award shall be made known by the Right Eminent Grand Commander at the Grand Commandery Conclave each year. The names of the nominees to receive the award shall be kept strictly confidential until announced by the Grand Commander.
4. The award shall be limited to two (2) members from each Commandery in Indiana each year starting with the year 1977.
5. The award is to be presented to the recipient by the Eminent Commander of the recipient's Commandery, such presentation to be at a Stated or Called Conclave. It is strongly recommended that such presentation be open to the public, visitors and friends and is performed with proper ceremony with Sir Knights present wearing full Templar uniforms.
6. The award shall consist of a jewel engraved with the words "DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, Grand Commandery of Indiana," with the name of the recipient and date of the award engraved on the back. In addition thereto, an appropriate certificate of the award shall be prepared and signed by the Right Eminent Grand Commander, attested by the Grand Recorder. Also, the signature of the Eminent Commander and attested by the Recorder of the Commandery. The jewel and certificate shall be the same for all Commanderies and under the control of the Grand Commandery of Indiana.
7. The cost of the jewel, certificate and engraving shall be borne by each Commandery presenting a nomination. Each Commandery will be billed for the cost by the Grand Recorder.

**NOMINATION  
for  
THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD  
of  
THE GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA**

TO: The Right Eminent Grand Commander:

It is the unanimous recommendation of the Eminent Commander, Generalissimo and Captain General of \_\_\_\_\_ Commandery No. \_\_\_\_\_, stationed at \_\_\_\_\_ that the following Sir Knight, a member of said Commandery, be and hereby is nominated to receive the Distinguished Service Award for the Templar year \_\_\_\_\_.

1. His full name is \_\_\_\_\_

2. His residence is \_\_\_\_\_

3. The following facts are submitted as a justification for his nomination \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(If further space is required, attach a separate sheet.)

Approved this \_\_\_\_\_ day of. \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Eminent Commander

\*\*\*\*\*

Approved: Grand Commander \_\_\_\_\_

Attest: Grand Recorder \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD FOR FRIENDS**  
**of the**  
**GRAND COMMANDERY, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA**  
**Rules and Regulations**

An award to be known as the "DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD FOR FRIENDS" was established by the Grand Commandery of Indiana on April 25, 1998. It is to be awarded to a Friend who has given service to the Grand Commandery, or a Constituent Commandery of Indiana, above that which can be expected of a non-member. The recipients to be selected and the award to be presented as follows:

1. The Eminent Commander, Generalissimo and Captain General will, acting together, present the nomination for the award as suggested by members of their Commandery. The nomination shall be made on forms to be provided by the Grand Recorder. Said nomination shall be forwarded to the Right Eminent Grand Commander no later than February 1<sup>st</sup> of each year for the preceding year. The Grand Commander may appoint the Grand Recorder and the Special Activities Committee to assist him in the selection of the recipients.
2. Those chosen to receive the award shall be made known by the Right Eminent Grand Commander at the Annual Conclave of the Grand Commandery each year. The names of the nominees to receive the award shall be kept strictly confidential until announced by the Grand Commander.
3. The award shall be limited to two (2) nominations from each Commandery in Indiana each year starting with the year 1998.
4. The award is to be presented to the recipient by the Eminent Commander of the nominating Commandery, such presentation to be at a Called Conclave. Such presentation shall be open to the public, visitors and friends and be performed with proper ceremony with Sir Knights present wearing full Templar Uniforms.
5. The award shall consist of a jewel with suitable fastener on back to be worn by a Lady or a lapel pin for a Gentleman. In addition thereto, an appropriate certificate of the award shall be prepared and signed by the Right Eminent Grand Commander, attested to by the Grand Recorder. Also, the signature of the Eminent Commander and attested to by the Recorder of the Commandery. The jewel and certificate shall be the same for all Commanderies and under the control of the Grand Commandery of Indiana.
6. The cost of the jewel and certificate shall be borne by each Commandery presenting a nomination. The Grand Recorder will bill each Commandery for the cost.



**NOMINATION**

**for**

**THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD FOR FRIENDS  
of  
THE GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA**

TO: The Right Eminent Grand Commander:

It is the unanimous recommendation of the Eminent Commander, Generalissimo and Captain General of \_\_\_\_\_ Commandery No. \_\_\_\_\_, stationed at \_\_\_\_\_ that the following Friend of said Commandery, be and hereby is nominated to receive the Distinguished Service Award for Friends for the Templar year \_.

1. His/Her full name is \_\_\_\_\_

2. His/Her residence is \_\_\_\_\_

3. The following facts are submitted as a justification for his/her nomination \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(If further space is required, attach a separate sheet.)

Approved this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Eminent Commander

\*\*\*\*\*

Approved: Grand Commander \_\_\_\_\_

Attest: Grand Recorder \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

## **GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA**

General Order No. 8 Mann

September 8, 2006

### **Knights Templar Cross of Honor**

To The Officers and Members of the Constituent Commanderies of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana:

In accordance with the provisions of Section 237.5 of the Statutes of the Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, USA, a meritorious award known as the Knights Templar Cross of Honor may be conferred by the Grand Master upon a deserving Sir Knight of each Grand Commandery once each year.

Each Constituent Commandery of Indiana is invited to submit a nomination for the award. It is to be noted that this award is to be made only for exceptional and meritorious service rendered to the Order of Knights Templar far beyond the call of duty, and beyond the service usually expected of an Officer or Member. No elected Grand Commandery or Grand Encampment officer, past or present, is eligible to receive the award. This honor is for the Sir Knight of your Commandery whom you consider has been, or is, outstanding in his Chivalric labors.

Should your Commandery desire to make a nomination for this award, you will use the following procedure:

Pass a resolution in your Commandery, naming the Sir Knight to be nominated.

Write to the Grand Recorder for a nomination form.

Read the instructions on the reverse side of the form, fill it out and forward it directly to the Grand Commander, Rodney A. Mann, 902 Oak Park Drive, Shelbyville IN 46176.

The nomination form must be in the hands of the Grand Commander prior to February 1, 2005. Incomplete forms and those received after that date will not be considered. Your Commandery should reconsider those Sir Knights who have been nominated previously, but who have never received the award.

This General Order shall be read at the first Stated Conclave of each Constituent Commandery following its receipt and be made a part of the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal this 1st day of September 2006, A. O. 888.

Rodney A. Mann  
Grand Commander

ATTEST:

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC  
Grand Recorder



**Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana**

General Order No. 9 Mann

October 18, 2006

Sir Knight Patrick S. Diller has tendered his resignation as Grand Junior Warden effective immediately. I want to thank Patrick for his service to the Grand Commandery as Grand Commandery Officer.

Therefore it is necessary to direct as follows.

Sir Knight Paul A. Cole has been appointed to fulfill the duties of the office of Grand Junior Warden in accordance with section 48b of the Constitution of the Grand Encampment Knights Templar until regular elections to be held on April 27, 2007.

This Order shall be read in all Constituent Commanderies at the first Stated Conclave following its receipt and be made a part of the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal this 18<sup>th</sup> day of October 2006, A.O. 888.

Rodney Allen Mann  
Grand Commander



ATTEST:

Lawrence V. Kaminsky KCT, PGC  
Grand Recorder

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*  
**GRAND COMMANDERY, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR  
OF INDIANA**

BULLETIN NO. 1- Mann - 2006-07

May 1, 2006

**152nd CONCLAVE DIGEST**

The 152nd Annual Conclave of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana, was held at the Marriott Hotel East, Indianapolis.

The Sir Knights of Columbus Commandery 14, the home Commandery of the Right Eminent Grand Commander, served as hosts for the Conclave. The lines were formed by Deputy Battalion Commanders, under the direction of S. K. George D. Kivett.

Distinguished guests were received under the guidance of S. K. Dwight E. Lanman, Jr., K.C.T., P.G.C. and Harrison E. Lackey, H.P.G.C. Inspecting officer was S. K. Steven J. Barton, Right Eminent Department of the East Central Department and Personal Representative of S.K. Kenneth B. Fischer, Most Eminent Grand Master of the Grand Encampment, Knights Templar of the United States of America. Also in attendance were S. K. Willard R. Clutter, Jr., R. E. Past Department Commander for Subordinate Commanderies of the Grand Encampment, S. K. K. Edwin Applegate, K.C.T., R. E. Past Department Commander; S. K. Robert E. Price, K.G.C., Honorary Past Department Commander; and S. K. R. Frank Williams, K.C.T., Honorary Past Department Commander. S. K. Robert G. Elrod, 33<sup>o</sup> Deputy for Indiana for the Supreme Council, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, Northern Masonic Jurisdiction; and S. K. James Barkdull, Deputy Grand Master representing the Most Worshipful Grand Master of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of Indiana.

Roll call of Grand Representatives showed that 37 were present, 6 were absent, and 7 were excused.

The report of the Necrology Committee paid tribute to those 162 Sir Knights who have passed to their eternal rest. The Grand Recorder reported a loss of 298 for the year 2005 with 167 new Sir Knights having been created.

The Holy Land pilgrimage Committee reported that the 2005 pilgrimage went well. The Educational Loan Foundation Committee reported that 1 loan of \$3,000.00 was made during the year and that outstanding loans totaled \$43,528.99 at years end. There were 2 loans paid off last year totaling \$8,000.00.

The official Conclave Program Book, "The Templar Crusader", was again successful and Richmond Commandery #8 received the award for selling the most ads.

Forty-Five Sir Knights, Ladies and guests attended the Easter Sunrise Service in Washington, D.C., and the Indiana delegation, joined by a number of others, including the M.E. Grand Master, again placed a wreath on the Tomb of the Unknowns in Arlington Cemetery.

The final report of the Credentials Committee showed that all Commanderies were represented by at least one delegate except for No.'s 44 and 50. Following this report, the election was held with the following results:

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

Rodney A. Mann, GC.            Andrew R. Jackson, DGC            David M. Bertch, GG  
Larry W. Brown, GCG            James L. Dove, GSW            Patrick S. Diller, GJW  
Robert J. Frazer, KCT, PGC, GT    John V. Stevens, KCT, PGC, GR

The following Sir Knights were elected as trustees; Ronald L. Ellis, Grand Trustee (1 years) and Steven J. Barton, Grand Trustee (2 year) and Kenneth E. Gibson (3 years).

The Grand Commander-elect then announced the following appointments:

Carroll J. Friend, GP.            Rex Sohn, GStdB            Paul A. Cole, GSWB  
Michael C. Stoner, GW            Michael R. Payne, GS            Carleton G. Hinshaw, GO  
Harrison E. Lackey, KCT, HPGC, Grand Marshall    George A. Ingles, KCT, PGC, GIG  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC, Asst GR

**MEMBERSHIP AND OTHER AWARDS PRESENTED**

Awards for membership achievement were presented by the Grand Commander as follows:

GRAND COMMANDER'S TROPHY (Highest # of Knightings) - Trinity Commandery #62

J. RUFUS HINSHAW TROPHY (Greatest Net Increase) - Trinity Commandery #62

COMMANDERY OF THE YEAR - Trinity Commandery #62

BATALION SCROLLS (Highest Percentage of Gain)

Battalion #1 - LaPorte #12 - 6.57%            Battalion #5 - Trinity #62 - 26.36%  
Battalion #2 - Goshen #50 - 7.25%            Battalion #6 - New Albany #5 - 0.81% %  
Battalion #3 - Frankfort Commandery #29 - 1.52%    Battalion #7 - Greencastle #11 - 3.85%  
There were no winners in Battalions 4 & 8.

Guidons were presented in each Battalion to the Commandery having the highest score on the opening and closing ceremonies at Inspection. The names will be published in the proceedings.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARDS - Fifteen Sir Knights and ten Friends were nominated to receive this award, which may be given to two Sir Knights and two Friends in each Commandery annually for outstanding service. As usual, these names are not divulged until the presentations are made in the individual Commanderies.

STAR RECORDER OF THE YEAR - This Award, based on criteria set up by the Grand Commander and Grand Recorder, and based on nominations made by Battalion Commanders went to Earl W. Adam, Jr., long-time Recorder of New Albany #5.

KNIGHTS TEMPLAR CROSS OF HONOR - This coveted Templar award was presented to Sir Knight Frank E. McKinnon of E.H. Gary Commandery #57.

The business of the 152nd Annual Conclave having been completed, the new officers were installed by S.K. George A. Ingles as Installing Officer, S.K. Duane L. Vaught as Installing Marshall, S.K. Roger Van Gordon as Installing Recorder, and S.K. Duane Stucker as Installing Prelate. After remarks and introductions by the new Grand Commander, Rodney Allen Mann, he then declared Hammond Commandery #41 closed in ample form and the 152nd Annual Conclave adjourned.

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

The Divine Service was held prior to dinner on Thursday evening with 97 Sir Knights and ladies in attendance. The service was under the direction of S.K. Donald L. Borchert, Grand Prelate. Reverend Dr. David Schrader did an outstanding job of portraying King David. \$280.00 was collected and given to the Holy Land Pilgrimage Foundation.

**COMPETITIVE DRILLS**

The competitive drills were held on Saturday, April 30<sup>th</sup>, under the direction of George Kivett, H.P.G.C., K.T.C.H. and Drill Chairman. Several teams participated with the following results:  
CLASS B – 1 ST Place - Raper #1 winning \$1,000.00;  
CLASS C – 1 ST Place - Knightstown #9 winning \$750.00;  
CLASS D – 1 ST Place - New Albany winning \$500.00.  
An awards luncheon followed the drills.

The 153rd Annual Conclave of the Grand Commander of Indiana will be held at the Marriott Hotel East in Indianapolis on April 27, 2007.

**BATTALION STRUCTURE FOR 2006-2007**

- Battalion I (Dove) 12, 28, 30, 41, 57, 66
- Battalion II (Diller) 4, 13, 19, 31, 35, 45, 50
- Battalion III (Brown) 3, 21, 24, 29, 36, 37
- Battalion IV (Schull) 6, 8, 9, 32, 39, 44
- Battalion V (Bertch) 1, 23, 61, 62, 65, 67
- Battalion VI (Friend) 2, 5, 14, 27, 56
- Battalion VII (Cole) 11, 16, 25, 47, 48
- Battalion VIII (Jackson) 15, 20, 42, 63, 64

This Bulletin should be read at the first Stated Conclave following its receipt. By order of:

Rodney Allen Mann  
Grand Commander

ATTEST:

John V. Stevens, KCT, PGC  
Grand Recorder



**Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana**  
**2006-2007 Committees**

**Executive Committee**

Rodney A. Mann, GC, Chair  
All Elected Grand Officers

**Jurisprudence \***

Steven J. Barton, PGC, REDC, Chair  
George A. Ingles, PGC, V Chair  
All Past Grand Commanders

**Finance -3\***

George A. Ingles, PGC, Chair (End 4-07)  
Lloyd L. Marsh #6 (End 4-2008)  
Brian D. Harms #3 (End 4-2009)  
John V. Stevens, PGC, GR  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, AGR

**Dispensations & Charters \***

Kenneth E. Gibson, PGC, Chair  
Dwight E. Lanman, Jr., PGC  
Andrew R. Jackson, DGC  
David M. Bertch, GG

**Templar Education & Templar Crusader**

Ronald E. Ellis, PGC, Chair  
Andrew R. Jackson, DGC  
Paul A. Cole, GSwdB  
Michael R. Payne, GS  
Jeffrey D. Naylor #8  
Jeffrey M. Jordan #61  
Michael A. Moxley #62

**Long Range Planning - 9\***

Andrew R. Jackson, DGC Chair  
David M. Bertch, GG, V Chair  
Larry W. Brown, GCG  
James L. Dove, GSW  
Patrick S. Diller, GJW  
• Rex Sohn, GStdB  
Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT  
Ronald L. Ellis, PGC  
John V. Stevens, PGC, GR

**Membership \* / Publicity & P.R.**

Larry W. Brown, GCG Chair  
James L. Dove, GSW, V Chair  
David M. Bertch, GG  
Michael A. Moxley #62  
Philip D. Herthel #2  
Paul W. Friend, PGC  
Charles D. Wood #65  
Michael W. Klepper #2  
Patrick S. Diller, GJW  
Michael R. Payne, GS

**Competitive Drills - 5\***

George D. Kivett, Jr. HPGC Chair  
Larry W. Brown, GCG V Chair  
Stephen J. Barton, PGC, DC

Patrick S. Diller, GJW  
Andrew R. Jackson, DGC

**KT Eye Foundation - 6\***

George A. Ingles, PGC Chair (End 4-2007) (04-09)  
Ronald L. Ellis, PGC V Chair (End 4-2009)  
William D. Everhart, #50 (End 4-2008)  
Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT (End 4-2010)  
Rodney A. Mann, GC (End 4-2011)  
John V. Stevens, P.G.C., G.R.  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, AGR

**Educational Foundation - 5\***

Steven J. Barton, PGC, REDC, Chair (End 4-2007)  
K. Edwin Applegate, PDC (End 4-2007)  
Kenneth E. Gibson, PGC (End 4-2008)  
Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT (End 4-2009)  
Ronald L. Ellis, PGC (End 4-2010)  
John V. Stevens, P.G.C., G.R.  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, AGR

**York Rite Coordinating - 5\***

Rodney A. Mann, GC Chair  
Andrew R. Jackson, DGC  
David M. Bertch, GG  
Larry W. Brown, GCG  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, AGR

**Templar Uniform - 5\***

James L. Dove, GSW, Chair  
Patrick S. Diller, GJW V Chair  
George A. Ingles, PGC, GIG  
Wayne A. Sheets #1  
Rex Sohn, GStdB

**By-Laws-3\***

John V. Stevens, PGC, GR, Chair  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, AGR  
Andrew R. Jackson, DGC  
David M. Bertch, GG

**Triennial 04-06 - 3\***

Willard M. Avery, PMEGM, Chair  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, AGR  
Rodney A. Mann, GC

**Grievances & Appeals \***

Duane L. Vaught PGC, Chair  
Robert E. Price, PGC, HPDC, V Chair  
George A. Ingles, PGC, GIG

**Visiting SK & Dist. Guests \***

Steven J. Barton, PGC, REDC Chair  
Robert E. Price, HPDC, V Chair  
Dwight E. Lanman, Jr., PGC  
Harrison E. Lackey, HPGC  
James L. Dove, GSW  
John V. Stevens, PGC, GR  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, AGR

**Ritual and Tactics – 5**

Larry W. Brown GCG Chair  
George A. Ingles, PGC, GIG V Chair  
James L. Dove, GSW  
Patrick S. Diller, GJW  
George D. Kivett, Jr.  
Stephen J. Barton, PGC, REDC

**Patriotic Activities - 5\***

Paul A. Cole, GSwdB Chair  
Rex Sohn, GStdB V Chair.  
Michael C. Stoner, GW  
Ronald L. Ellis, PGC  
Wayne A. Sheets #1

**Holy Land Pilgrimage - 5\***

Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT Chair (End 4-2007)  
R. Frank Williams, PGC, HPDC (End 4-2011)  
Rev. Cleon H. Wright, #23 (End 4-2008)  
Robert S. Flint, GPE (End 4-2009)  
Samuel M. Robinson, GPE (End 4-2010)  
All GPE Ex-Officio

**Unfinished Business \***

James L. Dove, GSW Chair  
Peter T. Zivanovich, PGC  
Patrick S. Diller, GJW

**Credentials \***

Jeffrey M. Jordan #61 Chair  
Larry G. Huffman, #63

**Necrology - 3**

Carroll J. Friend, GP Chair  
R. Frank Williams, PGC, HPDC V Chair  
Kenneth E. Gibson, PGC

**Trustees - 3**

Steven J. Barton, PGC, DC (End 4-2007)  
Ronald L. Ellis, PGC (End 4-2008)  
Kenneth E. Gibson, PGC (End 4-2009)

**Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana**

**Rodney Allen Mann, G. C.  
902 Oak Park Drive  
Shelbyville, IN 46176  
Grand Commander's Bulletin 2006**

**Bulletin No. 2**

**Crusade for 300**

May 4, 2006

The Crusade for 300 is a Crusade for new Sir Knight. My goal for the membership is to Knight 300 new Sir Knights by April 27, 2007. Each month in the Templar Supplement each Sir Knight will see the progress we have made toward the goal.

Each Sir Knight who top line signs (5) petitions will receive a Templar Crusader Jacket from the Grand Commandery. The new Sir Knight must be knighted between April 28, 2006 and April 27, 2007. The new Sir Knights must be reported to the Office of the Grand Recorder on the monthly report.

Each Eminent Commander who has an increase of (1) Sir Knight in membership on the Annual Report for 2006 will receive a Templar Crusader Jacket.

It is my request that this Bulletin be read at the first Stated Conclave of your Commandery after it is received.

Given under my hand and seal this 4<sup>th</sup> day of May 2006, A. O. 888.

Rodney Allen Mann  
Grand Commander

ATTEST:

John V. Stevens, KCT, PGC  
Grand Recorder





**Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana**

**Rodney Allen Mann, G. C.**  
**902 Oak Park Drive**  
**Shelbyville, IN 46176**  
**Grand Commander's Bulletin 2006**

**Bulletin No. 3**                      **Houston, Texas Triennial: August 11-16, 2006**  
**Hyatt Regency Hotel, Houston**

The sixty-third Triennial Conclave actually began around the 10<sup>th</sup> of August with many committee meetings taking place. On Friday the 12<sup>th</sup>, the drill Judges and Captains had their meetings. Early on Saturday morning, the class "A", "B" and "C" class drills were held at the George R. Brown Convention Center while the "D" class drills were held at the host hotel. I am very happy to announce that Raper Commandery No. 1 of Indianapolis won first place in the National "C" drill competition. Sir Knight George D. Kivett, HPGC, KCT, KCTH, Captain of the Raper team also was recognized as the Outstanding Drill Captain and was presented with a special sword signifying that honor. The first place team members were each presented with beautiful Grand Encampment watches. Also winning third place in the "C" Drill competition was Greenfield Commandery, Captained by Larry E. Gray, GGHP. In the "D" team competition, Rodney A. Mann, Grand Commander and Captain of the Baldwin team took home first place. That evening, the participants in the drill activities were invited to the Houston Shrine Center for a Texas Style Barbeque. Country music, dancing, great food and great fellowship went into the evening. Congratulations to all and thank you for participating and representing Indiana so well!

Sunday morning began with a short (but hot) parade to the hotel for Divine Services. A beautiful service was performed by the Grand Prelate of the Grand Encampment. That evening, a reception was held for Kenneth Bernard Fisher, Grand Master of the Grand Encampment, Knights Templar of the United States. It had various reception lines for the dignitaries as well as all the trappings that would accompany such a distinguished meeting.

The sixty-third Conclave began with the presentation and introduction of honored guests followed by a beautiful memorial service commemorating the loss of over 100 members of the Grand Encampment over this past triennium. After lunch, Grand Master Kenneth Bernard Fisher officially convened the session. The Most Eminent Grand Master then delivered his allocution. This was followed by the reports of the Grand Encampment Officers and the Department Commanders as printed in the advance proceedings.

With the change of Grand Recorders in the Grand Encampment Line, the move of the Grand Encampment Office from Chicago to Houston, some difficulty in the office as well as the repair and sale of the building, the Grand Recorder and Grand Treasurer were unable to produce final copies of their reports and budgets. A preliminary budget was presented to the delegates on Tuesday morning. During the discussion of the Grand Encampment finances, it was proposed to raise the Grand Encampment per capita assessment to \$9.00 from \$3.30. After much discussion and explanation of the need for such a raise, a vote was taken and passed by a slim margin of 153 for and 144 against.

Elections were held and Richard B. Baldwin, GCT, Deputy Grand Master, was elected to succeed Kenneth Bernard Fisher as Grand Master. William H. Koon, II, GCT, Grand Generalissimo, was elected Deputy Grand Master, David Dixon Goodwin, GCT, Grand Captain General was elected Grand Generalissimo and Sid C. Dorris, III, KCT, Southeastern Department Commander and Grand Master of Tennessee, was

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

elected as Grand Captain General. Lawrence E. Tucker was elected as Grand Recorder and William Jackson Jones, PGM; GT was elected to another term as Grand Treasurer.

Monday evening was set aside for the Indiana delegation to attend a state dinner. Arrangements were made by our Grand Commander at an excellent Italian restaurant. A good time was had by all.

Tuesday was to finish up miscellaneous business followed by the Official Grand Master's Banquet. A wonderful steak and chicken dinner was enjoyed while an Alpine band played many familiar German songs along with the appropriate yodeling!!! The highlight of the evening for us Indiana members was the surprise presentation of the Knight Grand Cross to our own T. Jeffrey Conquest, PGC. He was recently appointed a Trustee to the Knights Templar Eye Foundation. Wednesday morning was set aside for the installation of the new Grand Encampment Officers.

Indiana delegates attending were: Rodney A. Mann, GC; Larry E. Gray, GGHP, Proxy for Andrew R. Jackson, DGC; David Bertch, GG; Larry W. Brown, GCG; Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC, GR; Robert J. Frazer, KCT, PGC, GT; R. Frank Williams, KCT, HPDC; Kenneth E. Gibson, KCT, PGC; Steven J. Barton, KCT, PGC, ECDC; James W. Roberts, KCT, PGC; Duane L. Vaught, KCT, PGC, DGM and T. Jeffrey Conquest, KGC, PGC. Also attending was Sir Knight Clarence Harter, Aide to the DGC and James Karnafel of Hammond Commandery No. 41.

It is my request that this Bulletin be read at the first Stated Conclave of your Commandery after it is received.

Given under my hand and seal this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of August 2006, A. O. 888.

Rodney Allen Mann  
Grand Commander

ATTEST:

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC  
Grand Recorder



**Grand Commandery Knights Templar**  
**Of Indiana**

**Rodney Allen Mann, G. C.**  
**902 Oak Park Drive**  
**Shelbyville, IN 46176**  
**Grand Commander's Bulletin 2006**

**Bulletin # 4                      Grand Commander's "Christmas Message"**

The Gospels of Matthew and Luke record the events surrounding the birth of our Savior Jesus Christ. The Gospel of Mark begins with John the Baptist preparing the way for Christ. The Gospel of John starts by telling us who Jesus was. "In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. He was with God in the beginning. Through him all things were made; without him nothing was made that has been made. In him was life, and that life was the light of men. The light shines in the darkness, but the darkness has not understood it." (John 1: 1 – 5 NIV)

As Christians we tend to get caught up in the story of the birth of the baby Jesus as told in Matthew and Luke. John's account is the most revealing of all the Gospel accounts. Who Jesus was is the important part. Jesus is the Word. Jesus was with his Father from the beginning and knowledge and guidance for our lives. The light of Jesus shines through the darkness. Darkness is a lack of knowledge. The light can never be extinguished by the darkness because it does not understand the light.

This Christmas season remember who Jesus is and share that message with your friends and family. May the blessings of God be on each of you and your families on Christmas this year!

It is my request that this Bulletin be read at the first Stated Conclave of your Commandery after it is received.

Given under my hand and seal this 7<sup>th</sup> day of November 2006, A. O. 888.

Rodney Allen Mann  
Grand Commander



ATTEST:

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC  
Grand Recorder

Grand Prelate's "Christmas Message"

Every Christmas a little book by Tom Hegg titled *A Cup of Christmas Tea* makes its way to the living room coffee table. It is a poem about a young man who goes to visit an aged great aunt on Christmas Day. His busy life had not left time for visiting those he once held dear when he was younger. The sites, sounds, and smells inside his aunt's home soon bring back those fond memories of the family Christmas traditions. The poem ends with the warmth and fellowship shared by the young man and his aunt while sipping their cups of Christmas tea.

All of us cherish our fond memories while growing up and visiting relatives during the holiday season. Unfortunately these family traditions get lost in the hectic schedule that now seems to encompass the Thanksgiving to Christmas rush. Old friends and distant relatives receive a Christmas letter and perhaps a few hastily written sentences in a card about how time has flown and surely we can get together sometime "next year".

Our Masonic traditions stress the importance of brotherhood. Too frequently this brother hood ends with the closure of the meeting – until next month. During the holiday season take time to extend fellowship to those who may be forgotten. Visit a brother who cannot attend Lodge or Commandery meetings. Volunteer to help at the Masonic Home to transport residents to church services. Pick up the telephone and call a friend or relative that you haven't talked to in years. Visit the elderly couple down the street with a cup of Christmas Tea.

Over two thousand years ago, three men interrupted their journey to follow a star. That star brought them to a small baby lying in a manger. They brought gifts but more importantly they shared their time and wisdom with a couple and their newborn son. It was a Silent Night, but a Holy Night. He was born the Son of God, love's pure light. "Radiant beams shown from his tiny face, with the dawn of redeeming grace, Jesus, Lord, at Thy Birth. Jesus, Lord, at Thy Birth."

Fraternally:

Wayne A. Sheets  
Grand Prelate Emeritus

**Grand Master's Easter Message, April 2007**

Easter-one of the most extraordinary times to be a Knight Templar! Have you ever thought that without Jesus Christ; his Birth, Life, Death and his Resurrection; there would be no such thing as Christianity? In fact, our Noble Order would have had no reason for existence. Is it any wonder that Easter is so important to us Templars?

The Order of the Temple teaches us the lesson of immortality, by means of telling the story of the last days of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ. Easter is special to every Templar as it gives us the gift of HOPE. It further gives our lives meaning by the assurance that through our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ our sins can be forgiven and we may receive at His hand the gift of eternal life. Think of it; at the end of life's toilsome journey our lives are not at an end but at the beginning! Easter alone gives us this promise!

As we revisit the end of the Greatest Story Ever Told, let us also remember that we have been blessed that Jesus Christ passed our way and gave us the rare gift of Hope for a better World and a happier tomorrow.

I hope that you will be able to join with me and the officers of the Grand Encampment as we celebrate Easter for the 77th time in Alexandria, at the George Washington Masonic National Memorial. It is a wonderful event and I'm sure you'll find it rewarding, if not this year, then at some time in the future. It's a very special time when you and your fellow Templars may join together to celebrate this special day.

As Grand Master, I wish for you and all those you love a Happy Easter!

Cordially and fraternally



**Sir Knight Richard Burdett Baldwin  
Most Eminent Grand Master  
2006 - 2009**

**Grand Prelate's Easter Message-2007**

**Life Now and Unto Eternity**

**Matthew 28: 1-10**

by Sir Knight and Reverend Robert J. Cave, KCT

Grand Prelate of the Grand Encampment

Sir Knight and Reverend Robert J. Cave, Right Eminent Grand Prelate of the Grand Encampment, Knights Templar of the United States of America, presents the message below at the 77th Annual Easter Sunrise Memorial Service at the George Washington Masonic National Memorial in Alexandria, Virginia, on April 8, 2007.

A general invitation was extended by Most Eminent Grand Master, Richard B. Baldwin, to the Sir Knights and their families and friends to join the grand officers and their Brother Christian Masons at the traditional Easter Service. For those who are unable to attend the Easter ceremony in Alexandria or who wish to read the message in addition to being there, here we share it with you.

Back in the late 1800's, the great pulpit master, Charles Hadley Spurgeon, entered the chancel on Easter Sunday morning where an empty bird cage sat on the pulpit of the great Metropolitan Tabernacle where he preached. "Let me tell you about this bird cage," Spurgeon began his sermon. He said that he had been walking the streets of London the day before, deep in thought when he saw a young boy carrying an old, bent bird cage. Inside the cage was a tiny field sparrow. Spurgeon stopped the boy and asked him what he was going to do with the bird. "Well" said the boy, "I will play with it for a while, and when I am tired of playing with it, I will kill it". Spurgeon, having compassion for the bird, asked him how much he wanted to sell it to him. The boy responded, "You don't want this bird, mister. It is only a bleeding field sparrow." But when the lad saw that Spurgeon was serious, he said he could have him for two pounds. Two pounds was a great deal of money in those days, well over one hundred dollars today. Spurgeon paid the price and then opened the door and let the bird fly free. After Spurgeon recalled the story about the boy, the bird, and the empty cage; he said to his congregation: "That is what Christ has done for us." He said evil had caged us up, but Christ sacrificed himself to set us free.

This is what Easter is all about. Evil had caged humanity, but Christ sacrificed himself to set us free. And because of what Christ has done in his life, death, and resurrection; we are free for a new and glorious me now and into eternity, and we see this played out in the Jives of the first Christians. Because of this we, and all Christendom, have gathered the world around to celebrate Easter this morning.

After the Crucifixion we are told that Nicodemus and Joseph of Arimathea laid Jesus' body in the grave. It was a courageous act for, even though they had Pilate's permission. The religious leaders made it a risky thing to do. Nonetheless, they removed Jesus body from the cross, wrapped it in linens, and placed it in the tomb.

The women had been watching this and so, noting the location, they knew where to go to see the body on that first Easter morning. It was early in the morning, just after daybreak, that they went on their sad, sorrowful, agonizing journey. Going to the grave would just prolong their grief.

There are many modern parallels to this existential grief. Some years ago when Margaret Thatcher was Prime Minister of Britain a terrorist planted a bomb in a conference room where government meetings were held. The bomb exploded, and even though Margaret Thatcher survived the explosion, some cabinet members were killed.

Margaret Thatcher regularly attended Sunday morning worship, and so she went to church the following Sunday. However, that Sunday was different. As she sang the hymns, listened to the sermon, and looked at the stained glass windows; she began to weep. She wept because everything around her seemed to have changed because of the death of her friends. All that was family had now changed. She knew that not only would she miss her friends but also the good times they had

had together. And so Margaret wept.

If we are able to feel Margaret Thatcher's grief maybe we can understand and feel the grief of the women on that first Easter Sunday morning. It is a grief that many of us have felt at some point in our lives. Maybe you have stood beside the grave of a loved one; a mother, father, brother, sister, wife, or husband; and felt that your whole world has changed and that your life will never be the same. That is how the women felt as they journeyed to the tomb where Jesus had been buried. And so they trudged on in silence, thinking their own thoughts, mired in sadness and despair, to mourn their beloved Jesus on that Easter morning.

But they didn't remain that way long. Soon their trudging, heavy steps were turned into energized, running leaps. They came away with a sense of exaltation. Matthew's Gospel uses such words as joy and rejoicing. You see, the women had gone to the tomb to anoint Jesus' body with burial spices, but now earthshaking events came upon them with lightning swiftness. The stone covering the entrance to the tomb had been rolled away, an angel appeared, the body was gone, and then came the announcement that Jesus had risen. As a result, Matthew tells us, the women ran from the tomb with great joy. Then Jesus, the Risen Lord, met them and told them to rejoice.

In an instant" with Jesus' Resurrection, we see the victory of heaven over hell, love over hate, hope over despair, forgiveness over sin, and life over death. The women were the first to experience Easter joy, and now we with them can share the joy of the Easter promise, which is ultimate victory over all that negates life.

You see in an instant they were set free just as Spurgeon's sparrow was from the vicissitudes of life and even from the last enemy death. They were set free for new and exciting possibilities in this world and the next. Ultimately the disciples and we become participants with Christ in the Resurrection, and this carries with it hope. The Easter Resurrection Day celebration is a rock solid hope to which hurried and harried people can turn.

A Risen Christ means that our time, our life, is set within the parameters of eternity. No longer do we have to anguish about life's difficulty alone, suffer alone, worry alone, or be discouraged alone for we have the assurance that Christ walks with us daily just as God walked with Enoch daily. And because he walks with us, we have the certainty of victory, and with this certainty there is no end to the possibilities that await us in life.

Perhaps, the most poignant illustration of this is Saint Peter. Jesus gave Peter the name "Rock," but this was not a description of his character for he was volatile, impulsive, and likely to fail on occasion. We see this especially on the occasion of Jesus' trial. Peter had promised to follow Jesus always. But after Jesus' arrest Peter followed him only to the High Priest's house. It was there that he denied any acquaintance with Jesus when a young woman accused him of being a follower of the Lord. Peter denied this and then disappeared, perhaps slinking into the crowd, fearful for his life, leaving Jesus all alone except for a few women who watched the crucifixion from afar.

The turning point in Peter's life came when he became a witness to the Resurrection. He was then ready to do whatever Jesus instructed him to do. He became a leader in the early Church. He feared not the authorities but acted boldly and bravely and, as legend has it, suffered martyrdom, perhaps in Rome. All this happened because of the Resurrection of Jesus. He had a new hope that resulted in new possibilities, and he lived with the certainty of victory in this life. We can live such a hopeful and victorious life as well.

Even death is no barrier to that hope. While we cannot deny the reality of death for ourselves and our loved ones and the resultant grief that comes with it, we know that life does not end in the grave, and that is a hope that we can cling to even in the darkest of times. We have that promise from Christ who said, "Because I live, you shall live also."

When George H. Bush was Vice President, he represented the United States at the funeral of Leonid Brezhnev of the former Soviet Union. Since the U.S.S.R. was officially an atheistic country the funeral was cold and militaristic. There were no hymns, prayers, nor any mention of God. Vice

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

President Bush was close to the casket, and he saw what Mrs. Brezhnev did when she walked up to take one last look at her husband in the casket. She reached over and traced the design of the cross on her husband's chest. Even in the midst of an atheistic state, cold and militaristic, and the grief of losing her husband; hope came to Mrs. Brezhnev because she believed in the Resurrection of Christ and the promise of eternal life for all who believe in Him.

There is no silence on the other side of the grave. There is the assurance of encountering the living Christ and this is what Easter is all about.

And so we celebrate Easter this morning. Easter is about life and death and victory over death. It is about going from trudging through life with head hung low to running and jumping joyously and being alive with new possibilities. It is about glorious hope in life because of Christ and having the assurance that there is life beyond the grave.

Because of this we can echo the words of the great hymn: we can "Sing with all the saints in glory, sing the resurrection song. Death and sorrow, earth's dark story, to the former days belong." Easter means that we have a future, a bright future here and now and after death because of Christ.

Take this faith to your heart now, this morning, and live triumphantly.

R.E. Grand Prelate Robert J. Cave; KCT, P.G.C. and Grand Recorder of New York, and a member of the Committee on Religious Activities

**New Life**

The cross of shame and sorrow  
stands alone upon the hill of death  
its task complete.

The king who suffered there  
could not defeat our greatest enemy.

No other's known, it's said  
such agony.  
His dying groan  
beneath his crown of thorns

A kingly feat of saving love  
made this our mercy-seat.  
A sign still hangs,  
declares this cross his throne.

An empty cross, and now an empty tomb

The one who ruled in death now lives again;  
for God unloosed him from the grave's strong chains'  
and raised him up.  
Now he's become the womb from which our spirit births,  
completely new our sinful self reborn  
to new life, too.

Poem courtesy of Reverend Doug Ridley"  
2006 Holy Land Pilgrimage minister,  
from his Lenten booklet" The Measure of All Things.



*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

He is pastor of Grace United Methodist Church,  
501 Race Street, Cambridge, MD 21613-2331.

**A Time to Look Ahead**  
by Pastor Emeritus and  
Sir Knight Donald C. Kerr

Did you ever say to yourself, "I wish I were a child again"? If you were a child, you would wish you were older. A boy who is six wants to be twelve, and if twelve, he would like to be eighteen.

But when you are seventy or eighty or ninety, you wish you were twenty or forty or thirty.

Everyone, I guess, fights against time.

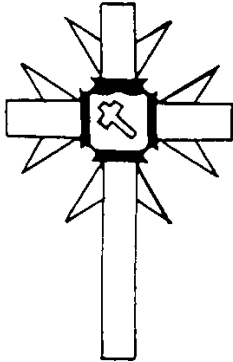
When we think about it, however, the Creator of time designed it to go forward. Life is made to go forward, not backwards. Hopes are for the future, not for the past.

Nature follows this course of creation. According to Rollo Man, "Nature does not require that we be perfect; it requires only that we grow." The amazing miracle of Nature is that it is never static. Spring follows winter. Flowers come when the earth is warmer. Days are longer when the sun is brighter.

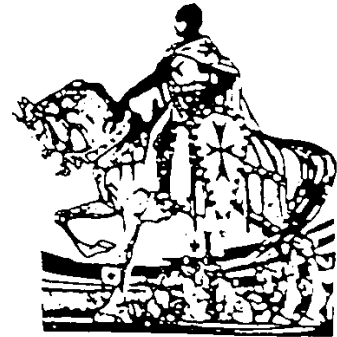
Two ceremonies in this season of the year remind us of this forward motion. Easter looks to the future and the rebirth of life. Passover also reminds its people of a new horizon of freedom and liberation. This is God's way of regeneration, bringing hope out of fear and putting before us the vision of a new beginning. The evolution of time moves along without delay with new vistas always unfolding.

A joyful Easter and memorable Passover to all!

Sir Knight Donald C. Kerr is Pastor-Emeritus,  
Roland Park Presbyterian Church, Baltimore, Maryland,  
a 32° Mason, Chaplain Emeritus of Baltimore Chapter,  
and a member of Beauceant Commandery No. 8, Baltimore, Maryland.



Indiana  
Past Commander's  
Association  
Knights Templar



The Twentieth Annual Conclave of the Indiana Association of Past Commanders met at 7 A.M. On April 28, 2006. The Conclave was called to order by Knight Commander Norman O. Hittson and the pledge was given to the Flag of our Country.

The following officers were in the stations as follows;

Knight Commander	Norman O. Hittson	Knight Recorder/Treas.	Ronald D. Simpson
Knight Generalissimo	William G. Davis	Knight Warder	Charles W. Merlau Jr.
Knight Captain General	Joseph Conniff	Knight Sentinel	Gerald L. Morphey
Knight Prelate	Terry L. Smith		

Motions

Two motions were passed. I. That we induct candidates before the business meeting and 2. that the list of candidates be approved.

Lecturers

1. Carl C. Reed Jr. (5)
2. Michael W. Winters (21)
3. Richard A. Lochner (28)
4. Russell O Anderson (31)
5. Rod Gardner (32)
6. Jeffrey M. Jordan (61)
7. Michael R. Payne (62)
8. Paul A. Cole (2)
9. David L. Gundrum (39)
10. Kermit E. Rosenthal (51 CA)
11. Warren R. DeFerbache (31)
12. Edward L. Sebring (20)
13. Ronald Snell (5)
14. Harold Black (4)

Candidates

1. Douglas Wayne Elser (5)
2. Donald Lynn Parvin (36)
3. David Lester Jenkins (16)
4. John L. Zion Jr. (45)
5. Ian Mountfield (45)
6. Floyd E. Broegman (21)
7. Wayne George Rusnak (24)
8. Jeffrey David Naylor (8)
9. Joseph M. Ketterman (67)
10. Harland Dale Ronk Jr. (57)
11. Clarence R. Schultz (41)
12. Lee W. Langlotz (67)
13. Phillip Whisner (1)
14. William Fox Jr. (13)
15. James B. Coleman (4)
16. John A. Campbell Jr. (19)
17. Thomas K. Stringer (11)
18. Stephen K. Lawler (32)
19. Kevin L. Comstock (62)

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

Sir Knight Donald L. Parvin was selected to be the exemplar candidate for the class.

Business

The minutes of the Nineteenth Annual Conclave were read and approved.  
The Audit Committee Report, signed by Knight William G. Davis and Knight Russell O. Anderson was read and approved.  
The financial report of the Recorder/Treasurer was read and approved.

Bills

The following bill was submitted by the Recorder/ Treasurer.  
Printing, envelopes and postage \$82.34.  
Upon a motion and second this bill was allowed.

Memorials

Past Knight Commander Warren DeFerbache gave a memorial in memory of our deceased members.

Report of the Nominating Committee

The Nominating Committee recommended that all the officers move up one station except for the Recorder/Treasurer, and that Knight Michael W. Winters of Grant County #21 be elected as Sentinel. This was so moved and passed.

Presentation

Knight Norman O. Hittson was presented a jewel of a Past Knight Commander by Knight Ronald D. Simpson.

Installation

Knight Simpson and Knight Hittson, as Marshall, installed the new Officers into office as follows for the year 2006-2007.  
Knight Commander William G. Davis  
Knight Generalissimo Joseph G. Conniff  
Knight Captain General Terry L. Smith  
Knight Prelate Charles W. Merlau Jr.  
Knight Warden Gerald L. Morphey  
Knight Sentinel Michael W. Winters

Closing

The business being completed, the Conclave was closed in ample form at 8:05 AM.

Fraternally Submitted,



Ronald D. Simpson P.K.C.  
Recorder/ Treasurer

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

THE INDIANA ASSOCIATION OF PAST COMMANDERS

April 11, 2006

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE SECRETARY-TREASURER

Balance on hand April 18, 2005		4498.90
Received Candidate fees	210.00	
Received Interest	<u>23.75</u>	
Total Income	233.75	<u>233.75</u>
Total Receipts		4732.65
Expenditures		
Secretary expense 2004 & 2005	248.23	
Withdrawal transfer to CD	<u>3807.63</u>	
Total Expenses	4055.86	<u>4055.86</u>
Balance on hand April 11, 2006 in savings account		676.79

Balance on hand April 19, 2005 CD	1180.18	
Earned interest	<u>12.19</u>	
Closed out CD acct 50245	1192.37	
transferred from savings	<u>3807.63</u>	
Deposited in new CD acct # 55608	5000.00	
Balance on hand in CD April 11, 2006		5000.00

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

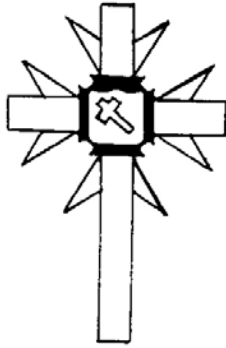
We have checked the cashbook, check book, minutes and receipts of the Secretary/Treasurer for the period of April 19, 2005 to April 11, 2006 and find the accounts correct as reported.

Wm S. Davis 4/27/06  
Russell O. Anderson 4-27-06

Fraternally Submitted,

Ronald D. Simpson

Ronald D. Simpson Sec./Treas.



Indiana  
Past Commander's  
Association  
Knights Templar



Ronald D. Simpson  
323 E. Main  
Greentown, In. 46936  
(765) 628-7674

**ELECTED OFFICERS 2006-2007**  
**THE INDIANA ASSOCIATION OF PAST COMMANDERS**

<b>Knight Commander</b> William G. Davis (Lari) 2821 S. Main St. South Bend, IN. 46614 (574) 299-1662	<b>Knight Generalissimo</b> Joseph G. Conniff (Rebecca) 345 Mill Springs Filmore, IN. 46128 (765) 246-6199
<b>Knight Captain General</b> Terry L. Smith (Sue) 4240 E. Whiskey Run NE Georgetown, IN. 47122 (812) 366-3361	<b>Knight Prelate</b> Charles W. Merlau Jr. (Judi) 2657 W. 300 S. Greenfield, IN. 46140 (317) 861-5753
<b>Knight Recorder- Treasurer</b> Ronald D. Simpson (Jean) 323 E. Main St. Greentown, IN. 46936 (765) 628-7674	<b>Knight Warder</b> Gerald L. Morpheu 216 Bex Hill Dr. Carmel, IN. 46032-1960 (317) 846-6408
<b>Knight Sentinel</b> Michael W. Winters (Jean) 208 E. South A St. Gas City, IN. 46933-1707 (765) 674-2120	

Past Knight Commanders

Kenneth E. Gibson	1986-89 (Rita)	**George W. Polk	1999-2000	(Peggy)
Peter T. Zivanovich	1989-90 (Lee)	Ronald D. Simpson	1999-2000	(Jean)
Duane Stucker	1990-91 (Mary)	Kermit E. Rosenthal	2000-2001	(Willow)
*F. Monroe Higginbotham	1991-92 (Elizabeth)	Lloyd E. Atterson	2001-2002	(Barbara)
*Donald L. Shutt	1992-93 (Helen)	Gary A. Sherritze	2002-2003	
*David M. Beard	1993-94 (Delores)	Howard A. Farrand	2003-2004	(Carla)
Robert D. Childers	1994-95	William O. Cooley	2004-2005	(Judy)
Warren R. DeFerbache	1995-96 (Rosemary)	Norman O. Hitton	2005-2006	(Helen)
Carl N. Allinder	1996-97 (Bonnie)			
Russell O. Anderson	1997-98 (Pauline)			
James D. Ramey	1998-99			

\*Deceased    \*\*Honorary

## **COMMTTEES 2007-2008**

### **Executive Committee**

Andrew R. Jackson, GC, Chair  
All Elected Grand Officers

### **Jurisprudence**

Steven J. Barton, PGC, PDC, Chair  
Rodney A. Mann, PGC, Vice Chair  
All Past Grand Commanders

### **Finance (3)**

George A. Ingles, Jr. PGC, Chair (06-08)  
Lloyd L. Marsh, #6, (04-08)  
Brian D. Harms, BC #3, (04-09)  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR

### **Triennial 07-09 (3)**

Willard M. Avery, PGM, Chair  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR  
David M. Bertch, DGC  
Larry W. Brown, GG

### **Credentials**

J. Rex Sohn, GJW, Chair  
Duane Stucker, PGC  
Scott G. Inman, BC #1  
Vernon Dearduff, BC #4  
Larry Huffman, #63

### **Dispensations and Charters**

Kenneth E. Gibson, PGC, Co-Chair  
Henry E. LaHurreau, PGC, Co-Chair  
Dwight E. Lanman, Jr., PGC  
David M. Bertch, DGC  
Larry W. Brown, GG

### **Visiting Sir Knights & Distinguished Guests**

Willard R. Clutter, Jr., PGC, PDC, Chair  
Robert E. Price, PGC, HPDC, Vice-Chair  
Steven J. Barton, PGC, PDC  
Dwight E. Lanman, Jr., PGC  
Harrison E. Lackey, KCT, KTCH, HPGC  
Paul A. Cole, GSW  
Jerry J. Bruning, BC #8  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR

### **Membership/Publicity & Public Relations**

James L. Dove, GCG, Chair  
David M. Bertch, DGC, Vice-Chair  
Paul A. Friend, PGC  
Larry W. Brown, GG  
Paul A. Cole, GSW  
J. Rex Sohn, GJW  
Scott G. Inman, BC #1  
Brian D. Harms, BC #3  
Edwin Board, BC #6  
Michael Moxley, #62, G.T. Crusader

### **Long Range Planning**

David M. Bertch, DGC, Chair  
James L. Dove, GCG, Vice-Chair  
Willard R. Clutter, Jr., PGC, PDC  
Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT  
Larry W. Brown, GG  
Paul A. Cole, GSW  
Michael Moxley, #62, G.T. Crusader  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR

### **KT Eye Foundation (5)**

Rodney A. Mann, PGC, Chair (04-11)  
George A. Ingles, Jr. PGC, V.C.M. (04-12)  
William D. Everhart, #50 (03-08)  
Ronald L. Ellis, PGC, (05-09)  
Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT, (05-10)  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR

### **Educational Foundation (6)**

Steven J. Barton, PGC, PDC, Chair (05-11)  
Kenneth E. Gibson, PGC, (04-08)  
K. Edwin Applegate, PGC, PDC  
Henry E. LaHurreau, PGC  
Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR

### **Tellers**

Rodney A. Mann, PGC, Chair  
Duane Stucker, PGC  
Harold Black, BC #2  
Marvin Ramsay, BC #7

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**Masonic Youth**

Paul A. Cole, GSW, Chair  
Henry E. LaHurreau, PGC, Vice-Chair  
A. Ernie Ball, #50  
Larry G. Huffman, #63

**Life Membership**

Paul W. Friend, PGC, Chair  
Duane Stucker, PGC  
John V. Stevens, PGC  
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR

**Easter Sunrise Service**

Irvin L. Bitting, PGC, GIG, Chair  
Ed Sebring, GP, DBC #8  
Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT

**Templar Education**

Rodney A. Mann, PGC, Chair  
Ronald L. Ellis, PGC  
Paul A. Cole, GSW  
Brian Harms, BC #3  
Marvin Ramsay, BC #7  
Michael Moxley, #62, G.T. Crusader

**Information Technology**

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR  
Vernon Dearduff, BC #4

**Indiana KT Website**

James W. Prairie, PGC, Co-Chair  
Vernon Dearduff, BC #4, Co-Chair

**KT Supplement Editor**

Edward Sebring, GP, DBC #8

**Grievances & Appeals**

Duane L. Vaught, PGC, Chair  
Robert E. Price, PGC, HPDC, Co-Chair  
James S. DeMond, PGC, PDC  
John V. Stevens, PGC

**Unfinished Business**

Paul A. Cole, GSW, Chair  
Peter T. Zivanovich, PGC  
Walter P. Worland, PGC  
J. Rex Sohn, GJW

**Necrology**

Edward Sebring, GP, DBC #8, Chair  
R. Frank Williams, PGC, HPDC, Co-Chair  
Kenneth E. Gibson, PGC

**Templar Uniform (5)**

Paul A. Cole, GSW, Chair  
J. Rex Sohn, GJW  
Henry E. LaHurreau, PGC  
Ronald D. Simpson, PGC  
James L. Dove, GCG

**Holy Land Pilgrimage (5)**

Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT, Co-Chair  
Edward Sebring, GP, DBC #8, Co-Chair  
R. Frank Williams, PGC, HPDC  
John V. Stevens, PGC  
Robert S. Flint, GPE, (04-09)  
All GPE ex officio

**York Rite Coordinating (5)**

Andrew R. Jackson, GC, Chair  
David M. Bertch, DGC  
James L. Dove, GCG  
Rodney A. Mann, PGC  
Robert E. Price, PGC, HPDC  
Larry W. Brown, GG  
Willard R. Clutter, Jr., PGC, PDC  
Edwin Board, BC #6

**Ritual & Tactics (5)**

James L. Dove, GCG, Chair  
Irvin L. Bitting, PGC, GIG, Vice-Chair  
Larry W. Brown, GG  
Wayne Sheets, GPE, Assistant GIG  
George Kivett, Jr., KCT, KCTH, HPGC  
Steven J. Barton, PGC, PDC

**Competitive Drills (5)**

George Kivett Jr., KCT, KCTH, HPGC, Chair  
Rodney A. Mann, PGC, Vice-Chair  
Steven J. Barton, PGC, PDC  
John V. Stevens, PGC

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**Patriotic Activities (5)**

J. Rex Sohn, GJW, Chair  
Herbert G. Roach, PGC, Vice-Chair  
Ronald L. Ellis, PGC  
Harold Black, BC #2  
Jerry J. Bruning, BC #8

**Masonic Home Nativity Scene**

Paul A. Cole, GSW, Chair  
Randy P. Ellington, Vice-Chair  
Irvin L. Bitting, PGC, GIG  
J. Rex Sohn, GJW  
Scott G. Inman, BC #1  
Michael Stoner, BC #5  
Ed Sebring, GP, DBC #8

**Templar Awards**

James L. Dove, GCG  
Michael Moxley, #62, G.T. Crusader

**Inactive Participation**

James S. DeMond, PGC, PDC, Chair  
Paul A. Cole, GSW, Vice-Chair  
Ronald L. Ellis, PGC  
J. Rex Sohn, GJW  
Scott Inman, BC #1

**By-Laws (3)**

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR, Chair  
Andrew R. Jackson, GC  
David Bertch, DGC  
Larry W. Brown, GG

**Trustees (3)**

Rodney A. Mann, PGC  
Ronald L. Ellis, PGC  
Kenneth E. Gibson, PGC



**OFFICERS OF THE CONSTITUENT COMMANDERIES**

<b>No.</b>	<b>Commandery</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Commander 2007</b>	<b>Recorder 2007</b>
1	Raper	Indianapolis	Phillip A. Garver	Wayne G. Williams
2	Baldwin	Shelbyville	Jack Wallace	Rodney A. Mann
3	Lafayette	Lafayette	Irvin L. Bitting	Daniel G. Leaman
4	Fort Wayne	Fort Wayne	James Coleman	Henry LaHurreau
5	New Albany	New Albany	Edward Young	Earl W. Adams
6	Connersville	Connersville	Malcolm W. Keasling	Lloyd A. Marsh
8	Richmond	Richmond	David C. Sparks	Dennis H. Rigsby
9	Knightstown	Knightstown	E. Stanton Davis	Steven J. Barton
11	Greencastle	Greencastle	Joseph Coniff	W. Kris Phillips
12	LaPorte	LaPorte	Patrick W. Baird	Lloyd R. Forney
13	South Bend	South Bend	William Fox, Jr.	R. Daniel Gaby
14	Columbus	Columbus	Erwin E. Brown	Wilford L. Lutes
15	LaValette	Evansville	Robert N. Waters	Jerry J. Bruning
16	Terre Haute	Terre Haute	Marvin Williams	Mark A. Kester, Sr.
18	Muncie	Muncie	Dewayne Richmond	James F. Garland
19	Apollo	Auburn	Larry L. Spade	John A. Campbell
20	Vincennes	Vincennes	Christopher W. Kimmel	Burnell R. Davis
21	Grant County	Jonesboro	Jerry O. Deeter	Gary A. Sherritze
23	Johnson County	Greenwood	Joseph R. Haydock	Philip E. Fowler
24	St. John	Logansport	James L. Kerns	John V. Stevens
25	Crawfordsville	Crawfordsville	Michael Morrison	G. Leon Weber
27	Jeffersonville	Jeffersonville	Carl Price	William Sorg
28	Valparaiso	Valparaiso	Tom Russell	Charles C. Combi
29	Frankfort	Frankfort	Dennis Tudor	Michael A. Mang
30	Michigan City	Michigan City	Richard Bechinske	Robert C. Reicher
31	Elkhart	Elkhart	Rex D. Hogan	Phillip Crusemeyer
32	Anderson	Anderson	Norman O. Hittson	James F. Garland
35	Huntington	Huntington	Gene A. Pelter, Jr.	Mark S. Johnson
36	Kokomo	Kokomo	Donald L. Parvin	Ronald D. Simpson
37	Wabash	Peru	Jerry McVicker	James L. Lund
39	Greenfield	Greenfield	John T. Fleming	David L. Gundrum
41	Hammond	Highland	Scott G. Inman	Larry V. Kaminsky
42	Bedford	Bedford	Carl O. Farley	Donald K. New
45	Angola	Angola	Donald S. Williams	Robert A Hobbs
48	Clinton	Clinton	Charles R. Bartlett	Arthur S. Nowling
56	Seymour	Seymour	Thomas Niemeter	Michael M. Dutton
57	E. H. Gary	Portage	James L. White	Jeffery C. Reich
61	Noblesville	Noblesville	C. Don Munden	Charles R. Bowling
62	Trinity	Indianapolis	Brian C. Lewis	Thomas W. Harper
63	Bloomington	Bloomington	Michael C. Stoner	James W. Prairie
64	Wright	Jasper	Thomas L. Bartelt	Charles M. Huff
65	William G. Bray	Mooreville	Charles D. Wood, Jr.	George A. Ingles, Jr.
66	H. W. Matthewson	Rensselaer	Terry D. Elijah	John E. Hylemon
67	H. E. Lackey	Lawrence	Charles R. Bowling	John D. Huffman
U.D.	St. Anselm	Indianapolis	George A. Ingles, Jr.	Irvin L. Bitting

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

GRAND COMMANDERY, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA

RECEIPTS FROM INDIANA COMMANDERIES FOR YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2006

		1/1/2006	12/31/2006*				Triennial	G.C. Working						From
	No.	Total	Chargeable	G.C. Dues	G.E. Dues	G.E.	Fund	Fund (Less G.E.	Eye	Knighting	Misc	Amount	Paid	Life
		Members	Members	@\$11.80	@\$3.30	Remitted	@\$.20/Memb	Less Triennial)	Foundation	Fees	Charges	Due	Amount	Members
														Fund
Raper	1	151	125	\$1,475.00	\$412.50	\$0.00	\$30.20	\$1,032.30	\$140.00	\$130.00	\$0.00	\$1,745.00	\$1,205.00	\$540.00
Baldwin	2	134	105	\$1,239.00	\$346.50	\$0.00	\$26.80	\$865.70	\$29.00	\$140.00	\$0.00	\$1,408.00	\$836.00	\$572.00
Lafayette	3	91	77	\$908.60	\$254.10	\$0.00	\$18.20	\$636.30	\$72.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$980.60	\$915.60	\$65.00
Fort Wayne	4	184	164	\$1,935.20	\$541.20	\$26.40	\$36.80	\$1,330.80	\$170.00	\$60.00	\$0.00	\$2,165.20	\$2,053.60	\$138.00
New Albany	5	130	121	\$1,427.80	\$399.30	\$3.30	\$26.00	\$999.20	\$90.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	\$1,597.80	\$1,458.10	\$143.00
Connersville	6	110	89	\$1,050.20	\$293.70	\$13.20	\$22.00	\$721.30	\$32.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	\$1,102.20	\$1,019.40	\$96.00
Richmond	8	68	64	\$755.20	\$211.20	\$3.30	\$13.60	\$527.10	\$61.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	\$826.20	\$780.50	\$49.00
Knightstown	9	158	136	\$1,604.80	\$448.80	\$23.10	\$31.60	\$1,101.30	\$99.00	\$10.00	-\$7.50	\$1,706.30	\$1,630.50	\$99.00
Greencastle	11	84	45	\$531.00	\$148.50	\$0.00	\$16.80	\$365.70	\$72.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	\$613.00	\$515.80	\$97.20
LaPorte	12	60	56	\$660.80	\$184.80	\$9.90	\$12.00	\$454.10	\$48.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	\$718.80	\$713.70	\$15.00
South Bend	13	97	69	\$814.20	\$227.70	\$0.00	\$19.40	\$567.10	\$85.00	\$60.00	\$0.00	\$959.20	\$914.20	\$45.00
Columbus	14	171	149	\$1,758.20	\$491.70	\$13.20	\$34.20	\$1,219.10	\$84.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$1,942.20	\$1,443.40	\$512.00
LaValette	15	225	214	\$2,525.20	\$706.20	\$0.00	\$45.00	\$1,774.00	\$198.00	\$60.00	\$0.00	\$2,783.20	\$2,611.20	\$172.00
Terre Haute	16	88	82	\$967.60	\$270.60	\$3.30	\$17.60	\$676.10	\$84.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	\$1,061.60	\$1,024.90	\$40.00
Apollo	19	94	92	\$1,085.60	\$303.60	\$0.00	\$18.80	\$763.20	\$74.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,159.60	\$1,140.60	\$19.00
Vincennes	20	87	71	\$837.80	\$234.30	\$13.20	\$17.40	\$572.90	\$66.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	\$913.80	\$715.00	\$212.00
Grant County	21	43	41	\$483.80	\$135.30	\$3.30	\$8.60	\$336.60	\$38.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$521.80	\$408.10	\$117.00
Johnson County	23	87	78	\$920.40	\$257.40	\$0.00	\$17.40	\$645.60	\$85.00	\$70.00	\$0.00	\$1,075.40	\$959.40	\$116.00
St. John	24	55	50	\$590.00	\$165.00	\$0.00	\$11.00	\$414.00	\$46.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	\$646.00	\$607.00	\$39.00
Crawfordsville	25	81	72	\$849.60	\$237.60	\$9.90	\$16.20	\$585.90	\$73.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	\$942.60	\$952.50	\$0.00
Jeffersonville	27	51	44	\$519.20	\$145.20	\$0.00	\$10.20	\$363.80	\$45.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	\$604.20	\$604.20	\$0.00
Valparaiso	28	48	42	\$495.60	\$138.60	\$13.20	\$9.60	\$334.20	\$44.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	\$549.60	\$553.80	\$9.00
Frankfort	29	138	118	\$1,392.40	\$389.40	\$3.30	\$27.60	\$972.10	\$130.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$1,572.40	\$1,550.70	\$25.00
Michigan City	30	42	37	\$436.60	\$122.10	\$13.20	\$8.40	\$292.90	\$41.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$477.60	\$490.80	\$0.00
Elkhart	31	141	117	\$1,380.60	\$386.10	\$3.30	\$28.20	\$963.00	\$80.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.60	\$1,329.90	\$174.00
Anderson	32	241	209	\$2,466.20	\$689.70	\$6.60	\$48.20	\$1,721.70	\$188.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	\$2,674.20	\$2,368.80	\$312.00
Huntington	35	65	58	\$684.40	\$191.40	\$6.60	\$13.00	\$473.40	\$55.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$739.40	\$712.00	\$34.00
Kokomo	36	144	140	\$1,652.00	\$462.00	\$0.00	\$28.80	\$1,161.20	\$96.00	\$10.00	-\$13.80	\$1,744.20	\$1,445.20	\$299.00
Wabash	37	64	53	\$625.40	\$174.90	\$29.70	\$12.80	\$408.00	\$58.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	\$703.40	\$733.10	\$0.00
Greenfield	39	212	191	\$2,253.80	\$630.30	\$26.40	\$42.40	\$1,554.70	\$194.00	\$120.00	\$0.00	\$2,567.80	\$2,446.20	\$148.00
Hammond	41	152	123	\$1,451.40	\$405.90	\$36.30	\$30.40	\$978.80	\$62.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$1,613.40	\$1,514.70	\$135.00
Bedford	42	68	63	\$743.40	\$207.90	\$0.00	\$13.60	\$521.90	\$17.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	\$780.40	\$780.40	\$0.00
Angola	45	117	98	\$1,156.40	\$323.40	\$6.60	\$23.40	\$803.00	\$58.00	\$60.00	\$0.00	\$1,274.40	\$1,221.00	\$60.00
Clinton	48	33	30	\$354.00	\$99.00	\$3.30	\$6.60	\$245.10	\$30.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$384.00	\$279.30	\$108.00
Seymour	56	75	73	\$861.40	\$240.90	\$0.00	\$15.00	\$605.50	\$67.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	\$948.40	\$927.40	\$21.00
E.H. Gary	57	160	156	\$1,840.80	\$514.80	\$0.00	\$32.00	\$1,294.00	\$5.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	\$1,855.80	\$1,751.80	\$104.00

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

GRAND COMMANDERY, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA

RECEIPTS FROM INDIANA COMMANDERIES FOR YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2006

(Continued)

Noblesville	61	51	42	\$495.60	\$138.60	\$16.50	\$10.20	\$330.30	\$6.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	\$521.60	\$442.10	\$96.00
Trinity	62	190	147	\$1,734.60	\$485.10	\$0.00	\$38.00	\$1,211.50	\$183.00	\$430.00	\$59.40	\$2,407.00	\$2,347.00	\$60.00
Bloomington	63	225	214	\$2,525.20	\$706.20	\$0.00	\$45.00	\$1,774.00	\$76.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	\$2,641.20	\$2,591.20	\$50.00
Wright	64	57	49	\$578.20	\$161.70	\$0.00	\$11.40	\$405.10	\$24.00	\$60.00	\$0.00	\$662.20	\$641.20	\$21.00
William G. Bray	65	90	83	\$979.40	\$273.90	\$6.60	\$18.00	\$680.90	\$55.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$1,084.40	\$508.00	\$583.00
HW Matthewson	66	43	42	\$495.60	\$138.60	\$0.00	\$8.60	\$348.40	\$23.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$518.60	\$493.60	\$25.00
H.E. Lackey	67	61	49	\$578.20	\$161.70	\$6.60	\$12.20	\$397.70	\$43.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	\$651.20	\$600.80	\$57.00
St. Anselm U.D.	U.D.	37	37	\$436.60	\$122.10	\$0.00	\$7.40	\$307.10	\$29.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$465.60	\$465.60	\$0.00
		<b>4,703</b>	<b>4,115</b>	<b>\$48,557.00</b>	<b>\$13,579.50</b>	<b>\$300.30</b>	<b>\$940.60</b>	<b>\$33,736.60</b>	<b>\$3,255.00</b>	<b>\$1,960.00</b>	<b>\$38.10</b>	<b>\$53,810.10</b>	<b>\$48,703.30</b>	<b>\$5,407.20</b>

\* Remissions & 50 Year Members make up the difference from the previous column

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

MEMBERSHIP STATISTICAL TABLE

COMMANDERY	Membership 12/31/2005	Knighted	Affiliated	Reinstated	Demitted	Suspended	Deceased	Adjustments	Membership 12/31/2006	Gain/Loss	Remit for Cause	Remit 50 Year
Raper #1	148	13	5	0	3	3	8	(1)	151	3	0	14
Baldwin #2	117	14	2	4	2	0	2	1	134	17	0	14
Lafayette #3	111	0	0	0	1	1	4	(14)	91	(20)	1	13
Fort Wayne #4	198	6	0	4	9	9	6	4	188	(14)	8	10
New Albany #5	124	8	0	0	0	0	2	0	130	6	1	0
Connorsville #6	117	2	0	0	3	4	2	0	110	(7)	4	15
Richmond #8	68	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	68	0	1	2
Knightstown #9	112	1	55	1	3	0	8	0	158	46	7	14
Greencastle #11	54	1	35	0	6	0	0	2	86	30	0	3
LaPorte #12	65	1	0	0	2	0	4	0	60	(5)	3	2
South Bend #13	91	6	2	2	1	0	3	0	97	6	0	20
Columbus #14	166	10	2	2	3	1	5	3	174	8	4	8
LaValette #15	228	6	3	0	2	4	6	0	225	(3)	0	9
Terre Haute #16	98	1	1	1	7	4	2	0	88	(10)	1	4
Muncie #18	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	16	16	0	0
Apollo #19	94	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	94	0	0	2
Vincennes #20	86	1	2	1	0	1	2	0	87	1	4	10
Grant County #21	47	0	0	0	1	0	3	0	43	(4)	1	1
Johnson County #23	82	7	0	2	3	0	1	0	87	5	0	0
St. John #24	56	1	0	0	2	0	0	2	57	1	0	4
Crawfordsville #25	86	2	0	0	2	3	2	1	82	(4)	3	6
Jeffersonville #27	50	4	0	1	0	1	3	0	51	1	0	2
Valparaiso #28	49	1	1	0	1	0	2	0	48	(1)	4	2
Frankfort #29	134	5	2	1	0	0	4	0	138	4	1	11
Michigan City #30	48	0	0	0	0	5	1	0	42	(6)	4	1
Elkhart #31	74	4	74	0	4	0	7	1	142	67	1	4
Anderson #32	318	2	3	0	11	52	28	9	241	(77)	2	17
Huntington #35	65	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65	0	2	5
Kokomo #36	149	1	0	1	4	1	4	2	144	(7)	0	1
Wabash #37	62	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	64	2	0	9
Greenfield #39	221	12	2	0	4	14	3	(2)	212	(9)	8	3
Hammond #41	148	10	0	0	2	0	4	0	152	4	11	8
Bedford #42	73	2	0	0	2	3	2	0	68	(5)	0	1
New Castle #44	60	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	(55)	0	0
Angola #45	121	6	0	0	2	7	2	1	117	(4)	2	10
Brazil #47	36	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	(35)	0	0
Clinton #48	34	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	33	(1)	1	2
Goshen #50	74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(74)	0	0
Seymour #56	76	2	0	0	3	0	0	0	75	(1)	0	0
E. H. Gary #57	170	1	0	0	3	0	6	0	162	(8)	0	5
Noblesville #61	51	2	2	0	2	1	0	(1)	51	0	3	3
Trinity #62	163	43	4	0	11	2	6	(1)	190	27	0	0
Bloomington #63	255	4	0	1	6	22	7	2	227	(30)	0	8
Wright #64	62	6	0	1	4	9	1	2	57	(5)	0	0
Wm. G. Bray #65	91	5	1	0	2	3	2	0	90	(1)	2	0
H.W. Matthewson #66	45	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	43	(2)	0	0
H. E. Lackey #67	57	3	4	0	1	0	0	(2)	61	4	2	10
St. Anselm, U.D.	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	0	0	0
Totals	4746	202	218	16	108	161	139	(155)	4735	(11)	81	253

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**GRAND ENCAMPMENT COLLEGE OF HONORS**

During the 1991-1994 Triennium, a College of Honors was set up by the Grand Encampment with the following designations being conferred by the Most Eminent Grand Master:

The following Indiana Sir Knights have been so honored:

**GRAND CROSS TEMPLAR**

1	Willard M. Avery, PMEGM	1992
2	Edmund F. Ball, PGT, HPMEGM	1992
3	Duane L. Vaught, REGCG	2007

**KNIGHT GRAND CROSS OF THE TEMPLE**

1	Willard M. Avery, PMEGM	1992
2	Edmund F. Ball, PGT, HPMEGM	1992
3	Robert E. Price, PGC, HPDC	2000
4	James D. DeMond, PGC, PDC	2002
5	Duane L. Vaught, PGC	2005
6	T. Jeffery Conquest, PGC	2006

**KNIGHT COMMANDER OF THE TEMPLE**

1	James S. De Mond, PGC, PDC	1992
2	K. Edwin Applegate, PGC, PDC	1992
3	Robert E. Price, PGC, GRE, KGC, HPDC	1992
4	R. Frank Williams, PGC, HPDC, GPE	1992
5	Herbert A. Newman, PGC	1992
6	John Willard McNaughton, Deputy for IN, AASR	1992
7	Max L. Carpenter, PGM, GS	1992
8	Kenneth E. Gibson, PGC	1993
9	Paul W. Friend, PGC	1992
10	John V. Stevens, PGC	1993
11	Steven J. Barton, PGC, PDC	1994
12	Marion K. Crum, PMIGM	1993
13	Donald E. Friend, PMEGHP	1993
14	David R. Poling, Jr., PGC	1994
15	Dwight E. Lanman, Jr., PGC	1994
16	Bill C. Anthis, Deputy for IN, AASR	1995
17	Michael D. Brumback, PGM	1995
18	Robert B. Bailey, PIP	1995
19	Thomas D. Barton, PMIGM	1994
20	William L. Leffler, PGC	1995
21	William D. Blasingame, PGM	1996
22	Ronald D. Simpson, PGC	1996

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

23	Ray G. Glick, GPE, YRSC	1996
24	Walter P. Worland, PGC	1996
25	Vonn G. Hoffman, PMIGM	1996
26	Douglas O. Fegenbush, PGM, PMIGM	1996
27	Ronald L. Tungett, PGC	1997
28	Ronald W. Adkins, PMIGM	1997
29	Ronald S. Ringenberg, PMEGHP	1997
30	Duane Stucker, PGC	1997
31	Peter T. Zivanovich, PGC	1997
32	James W. Roberts, PGC	1998
33	Larry E. Gray, PMEGHP	1998
34	Willard R. Clutter, Jr., PGC	1998
35	Robert E. Durham, Jr., PMIGM	1999
36	James W. Prairie, PGC	1999
37	Ishmael D. Ison, PGM	1999
38	Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT	2000
39	Harrison E. Lackey, KTCH, HPGC	2000
40	John C. Gray, PMIGM	2001
41	William Gould Frazier, MEP Grand Preceptor	2001
42	William Wallace Roberts, KTCH, GPE	2001
43	Henry LaHurreau, PGC	2001
44	Herbert G. Roach, PGC	2002
45	Irvin L. Bitting, PGC	2002
46	Duane L. Vaught, PGC, KGC, GCT	2002
47	Richard W. Wierzba, PGM	2002
48	Roger Van Gorden, DGM, GL of IN	2002
49	Robert G. Elrod, Deputy of IN, AASR	2002
50	Omar E. Hager, PGC	2003
51	T. Jeffery Conquest, PGC, KGC	2003
52	Howard Farrand, Grand Patron, OES	2003
53	Edgar McGonigal, Potentate of Murat Shrine	2003
54	James L. Chesney, PGM	2003
55	Robert S. Flint, GPE, Grand Governor	2004
56	George A. Ingles, PGC	2004
57	Richard John Elman, PGM	2005
58	John A. Bleich, PC	2005
59	Ronald L. Ellis, PGC	2005
60	William K. Bissey, KT	2005
61	Harry W. McLaren, PC	2006
62	Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR	2006
63	Charles V. Horton, PMIGM	2006
64	A. Dwayne Evensen, PMEGHP	2006
65	David R. Ulrich, PC	2006

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

66	Richard W. Wierzba, PGM	2006
67	George D. Kivett, KTCH, HPGC	2006
68	James M. Barkdull, PGM	2007
69	Rodney A. Mann, PGC	2007
70	Bobby J. Roberts	2007
71	David M. Bertch, PGC	2009
72	Andrew R. Jackson, PGC	2009

**COMPANIONS OF THE TEMPLE**

- 1997 - Margaret Avery (Mrs. Willard M. Avery)  
Virginia Ball (Mrs. Edmund F. Ball)  
Nancy Price (Mrs. Robert E. Price)  
Patricia DeMond (Mrs. James S. DeMond)  
Donna Clutter (Mrs. Willard R. Clutter, Jr.)  
Katie Newman (Mrs. Herbert A. Newman)  
Betty Applegate (Mrs. K. Edwin Applegate)
- 1998 - Gracie Williams (Mrs. R. Frank Williams)
- 2004 - Sherry Barton (Mrs. Steven J. Barton)  
Rebecca Stevens (Mrs. John Stevens)  
Doris Bitting (Mrs. Irvin L. Bitting)
- 2006 Karen Ingles (Mrs. George A. Ingles, Jr.)  
Janet Kaminsky (Mrs. Lawrence V. Kaminsky)  
Nancy Frazer (Mrs. Robert J. Frazer)
- 2007 Malia Mann (Mrs. Rodney A. Mann)  
Mary Stucker (Mrs. Duane Stucker)

This award is granted by the Grand Encampment to ladies who have supported their husbands over many years in their work for Templary.

**HISTORICAL LIST OF OTHER GRAND COMMANDERY AWARDS**

**EMINENT COMMANDER OF THE YEAR**

- 1994 - Donald E. Douglas, Baldwin Commandery #2
- 1995 - William E. Evensen, Sr., Elbert E. Gary Commandery #57
- 1996 - David Ulrich, Fort Wayne Commandery #4
- 1997 - Robert Faulkner, Fort Wayne Commandery #4

**COMMANDERY OF THE YEAR**

- 1998 - William G. Bray Commandery #65, Mooresville
- 1999 - Lawrence Commandery #67, Lawrence
- 2000 - Greenfield #39, Greenfield
- 2001 - Raper Commandery #1, Indianapolis
- 2002 - Angola Commandery # 45, Angola
- 2003 - Raper Commandery #1, Indianapolis
- 2004 – Ft. Wayne Commandery No. 4, Ft. Wayne
- 2005 – Trinity Commandery No. 62, Indianapolis
- 2006 – Trinity Commandery No. 62, Indianapolis

**STAR RECORDER OF THE YEAR**

- 1994 - Lloyd L. Marsh, Connersville #6
- 1995 - Jacob M. Collins, Lebanon #43
- 1996 - Roger W. Shafer, Fort Wayne #4
- 1997 - Jerry M<sup>c</sup>Vicker, Wabash #37
- 1998 - Frederick W. Eicke, Hammond #41
- 1999 - Phillip W. Crussemeyer, Elkhart #31
- 2000 - Emil Steffey, Baldwin #2
- 2001 - Lawrence V. Kaminsky, Hammond #41
- 2002 - Wayne G. Williams, Raper #1
- 2003 – Wilford Lutz, Columbus #14
- 2004 – G. Leon Weber, Crawfordsville #25
- 2005 – Earl W. Adam, Jr., New Albany #5
- 2006 - R. Daniel Gaby, South Bend #13



*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**INDIANA RECIPIENTS  
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR CROSS OF HONOR AWARD**

**YEAR**

1965.....	Branson C. Barton	*
1966.....	Lloyd W. Young	*
1967.....	Leslie J. Barrow	*
1968.....	Park H. Snyder	*
1969.....	Owen L. Shanteau	*
1970.....	James G. Wright	**
1971.....	Brown Cooper	*
1972.....	Roy Parker	*
1973.....	Archie W. Franklin	*
1974.....	Frank J. Krug	*
1975.....	John W. Pherson	*
1976.....	Emil L. Steffey	*
1977.....	Arno G. Siefker	*
1978.....	Donald F. Butler	*
1979.....	Richard M. Stephenson	*
1982.....	James C. Reed	*
1983.....	D. Devon Hossler	*
1984.....	Bernard L. Smith	*
1985.....	John C. Fulton	*
1986.....	Ernest R. Roller	*
1987.....	Bernard M. Bradley	*
1988.....	Robert H. Barksdale, Sr.	*
1989.....	Dean N. Goranson	*
1990.....	Noal O. Stephens	*
1991.....	Robert L. Thompson	*
1992.....	Claude H. Riedel	*
1994.....	Tom C. Baird	*
1995.....	Paul R. Ferrell	*
1996.....	Oscar G. Stepp	*
1997.....	Lloyd L. Marsh	*
1998.....	Harrison E. Lackey	*
1999.....	William W. Roberts	*
2000.....	Norbert O. Parrot	*
2001.....	Michael B. Montgomery	*
2002.....	Larry E. Gray	*
2003.....	Otis H. Brown	*
2004.....	Robert C. Childers	*
2005.....	Russell O. Anderson	*
2006.....	Frank E. McKinnon	*
2007.....	Wayne G. Williams	*

(\*Deceased) (\*\*Demitted)

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**Membership Historical Information Table**

Year	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
<b>Commanderies</b>	58	58	57	56	55	55	55	55	54	54	54	54	54	54	53	53	53
<b>Knighthed</b>	405	402	403	417	366	418	411	347	347	318	328	496	253	301	314	216	224
<b>Affiliated</b>	20	36	69	135	82	27	27	21	15	77	31	45	27	17	173	25	27
<b>Reinstated</b>	22	17	24	15	24	16	23	29	18	14	23	17	25	23	24	22	16
<b>Died</b>	299	305	320	302	284	310	298	293	303	307	287	298	257	273	297	261	259
<b>Demitted</b>	180	172	209	271	205	141	136	134	111	206	139	141	128	103	277	147	146
<b>Suspended</b>	169	182	132	102	87	151	85	98	85	124	133	164	121	109	123	125	148
<b>Adjustments</b>	-2	-11	6	9	22	22	9	-31	-40	-3	-5	-9	-9	0	-11	0	-10
<b>No. of Members</b>	11874	11666	11498	11408	11318	11184	11141	10962	10839	10617	10431	10358	10173	10030	9831	9555	9265
<b>Gain (Loss)</b>	-28	-208	-168	-90	-90	-134	-43	-179	-123	-222	-188	-46	-212	-143	-199	-276	-290
<b>Remitted</b>	397	394	355	498	491	479	501	500	499	461	455	468	475	471	437	466	414

Year	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Commanderies</b>	54	53	53	53	54	56	57	56	54	55	54	53	53	51	46	46	46
<b>Knighthed</b>	309	233	173	127	189	250	349	191	266	100	141	154	109	164	174	133	158
<b>Affiliated</b>	34	146	16	22	30	94	44	87	486	62	110	53	34	248	16	21	41
<b>Reinstated</b>	22	28	24	26	37	26	20	22	13	14	22	27	17	16	24	22	15
<b>Died</b>	270	269	235	257	262	230	232	225	231	218	213	195	206	190	195	186	172
<b>Demitted</b>	171	257	121	141	130	134	106	203	531	150	213	153	113	317	105	117	124
<b>Suspended</b>	157	166	219	131	169	117	103	101	113	105	126	100	89	68	81	112	100
<b>Adjustments</b>	-90	0	1	-6	1	-56	-13	5	4	-7	1	-5	-8	-21	0	0	3
<b>No. of Members</b>	8948	8659	8300	7951	7636	7463	7422	7198	7084	6794	6514	6285	6029	5861	5694	5455	5275
<b>Gain (Loss)</b>	-317	-289	-359	-349	-315	-173	-41	-224	-114	-290	-280	-209	-249	-148	-167	-239	-182
<b>Remitted</b>	396	375	497	379	411	370	405	364	389	415	402	390	352	295	322	325	321

**Membership Historical Information Table**

(Continued)

<b>Year</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>
<b>Commanderies</b>	46	45	44	42													
<b>Knighted</b>	153	167	202	222													
<b>Affiliated</b>	22	18	218	52													
<b>Reinstated</b>	12	24	16	25													
<b>Died</b>	197	162	108	160													
<b>Demitted</b>	138	92	161	193													
<b>Suspended</b>	89	151	139	130													
<b>Adjustments</b>	6	21	-155	0													
<b>No. of Members</b>	5047	4746	4735	4411													
<b>Gain (Loss)</b>	-231	-175	-11	-184													
<b>Remitted</b>	305	275	81	90													

(Tables reflecting membership from 1854 - 1970 have been published in the proceedings of 1991 - 1993)

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**HISTORICAL LIST OF GRAND COMMANDERY OFFICERS**

<b>Year</b>	<b>Grand Commander</b>	<b>Deputy Grand Commander</b>	<b>Grand Generalissimo</b>	<b>Grand Captain General</b>	<b>Grand Treasurer</b>	<b>Grand Recorder</b>	<b>Grand Prelate</b>
1984	Ronald D. Simpson	Herbert G. Roach	Robert E. DuBois	William L. Leffler	Harold L. Hoolihan	Richard D. Unger	Thomas C. Paterson
1985	Herbert G. Roach	Robert E. DuBois	William L. Leffler	Paul W. Friend	Harold L. Hoolihan	Richard D. Unger	R. Frank Williams
1986	Robert E. DuBois	William L. Leffler	Paul W. Friend	John V. Stevens	Harold L. Hoolihan	Robert E. Price	Bernard M. Bradley
1987	William L. Leffler	Paul W. Friend	John V. Stevens	Steven J. Barton	Harold L. Hoolihan	Robert E. Price	Dr. Marvin E. Utler
1988	Paul W. Friend	John V. Stevens	Steven J. Barton	Dwight E. Lanman, Jr.	Harold L. Hoolihan	Robert E. Price	Dean N. Goranson
1989	John V. Stevens	Steven J. Barton	Dwight E. Lanman, Jr.	Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr.	Harold L. Hoolihan	Robert E. Price	Harold F. Noble
1990	Steven J. Barton	Dwight E. Lanman, Jr.	Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr.	Peter T. Zivanovich	Herbert A. Newman	Robert E. Price	Dennis R. York
1991	Dwight E. Lanman, Jr.	Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr.	Peter T. Zivanovich	Duane Stucker	Herbert A. Newman	Robert E. Price	J. William Meyers
1992	Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr.	Peter T. Zivanovich	Duane Stucker	James W. Roberts	Herbert A. Newman	Robert E. Price	Robert S. Flint
1993	Peter T. Zivanovich	Duane Stucker	James W. Roberts	Willard R. Clutter, Jr.	Herbert A. Newman	Robert E. Price	James W. Roberts
1994	Duane Stucker	James W. Roberts	Willard R. Clutter, Jr.	James W. Prairie	Herbert A. Newman	Robert E. Price	Rowland C. Gorman
1995	James W. Roberts	Willard R. Clutter, Jr.	James W. Prairie	Robert J. Frazer	Herbert A. Newman	Robert E. Price	Gary K. Fentress
1996	Willard R. Clutter, Jr.	James W. Prairie	Robert J. Frazer	Henry E. LaHurreau	Herbert A. Newman	Robert E. Price	J. Robert Fiers
1997	James W. Prairie	Robert J. Frazer	Henry E. LaHurreau	Irvin L. Bitting	Herbert A. Newman	Robert E. Price	Robert C. Childress
1998	Robert J. Frazer	Henry E. LaHurreau	Irvin L. Bitting	Duane L. Vaught	Herbert A. Newman	Robert E. Price	Robert L. Thompson
1999	Henry E. LaHurreau	Irvin L. Bitting	Duane L. Vaught	William A. Pruitt	Herbert A. Newman	John V. Stevens	Vonn G. Hoffman
2000	Irvin L. Bitting	Duane L. Vaught	William A. Pruitt	T. Jeffery Conquest	Herbert A. Newman	John V. Stevens	Samuel M. Robinson
2001	Duane L. Vaught	William A. Pruitt	T. Jeffery Conquest	George A. Ingles	Herbert A. Newman	John V. Stevens	Gregory E. Snipes
2002	T. Jeffery Conquest	George A. Ingles	Ronald L. Ellis	Lawrence V. Kaminsky	Herbert A. Newman	John V. Stevens	James Dimitri
2003	George A. Ingles	Ronald L. Ellis	Lawrence V. Kaminsky	Rodney A. Mann	Herbert A. Newman	John V. Stevens	Wayne A. Sheets
2004	Ronald L. Ellis	Lawrence V. Kaminsky	Rodney A. Mann	Andrew R. Jackson	Herbert A. Newman	John V. Stevens	James N. Butler
2005	Lawrence V. Kaminsky	Rodney A. Mann	Andrew R. Jackson	David M. Bertch	Herbert A. Newman	John V. Stevens	Donald L. Borchert
2006	Rodney A. Mann	Andrew R. Jackson	David M. Bertch	Larry W. Brown	Robert J. Frazer	Lawrence V. Kaminsky	Carroll Joe Friend

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**HISTORICAL LIST OF GRAND COMMANDERY OFFICERS  
(Continued)**

<b>Year</b>	<b>Senior Warden</b>	<b>Junior Warden</b>	<b>Standard Bearer</b>	<b>Sword Bearer</b>	<b>Warder</b>	<b>Sentinel</b>	<b>Organist</b>	<b>Inspector General</b>
1984	Paul W. Friend	John V. Stevens	Dan R. Biddle	John C. Fulton	Emmett G. Beisel	Monroe Higginbotham	J. Richard McElheny	
1985	John V. Stevens	James C. Bunnell	Noel Stephens	Monon Nortman	David Joe Day	Harley W. Summit	Jerry Burns	
1986	James C. Bunnell	Steven J. Barton	Jerry Warman	Dwight E. Lanman, Jr.	Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr.	Robert Mehringer	J. Richard McElheny	
1987	Steven J. Barton	Jerry Warman	Dwight E. Lanman, Jr.	Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr.	Robert Mehringer	Larry Ozust	DeWard E. Theobald	
1988	Jerry W. Warman	Dwight E. Lanman, Jr.	Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr.	Robert Mehringer	Peter T. Zivanovich	Duane Stucker	Curtis C. Herl	
1989	Dwight E. Lanman, Jr.	Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr.	James E. Harris	Thomas C. Patterson	Robert S. Flint	Charles W. Maples	Jerry Burns	
1990	Duane Stucker	James W. Roberts	William Mohler	James E. Browing	C. Michael Alter	Thomas D. Barton	DeWard E. Theobald	
1991	James W. Roberts	Willard R. Clutter, Jr.	Wayne A. Sheets	Michael B. Montgomery	James W. Prairie	Robert J. Frazer	John W. Simons II	
1992	Willard R. Clutter, Jr.	James W. Prairie	Robert J. Frazer	Henry E. LaHurreau	Irvin L. Bitting	Duane L. Vaught	John W. Simons II	
1993	James W. Prairie	Robert J. Frazer	Henry E. LaHurreau	Irvin L. Bitting	Duane L. Vaught	Neil V. Welch	John W. Simons II	
1994	Robert J. Frazer	Henry E. LaHurreau	Irvin L. Bitting	Duane L. Vaught	Gregory E. Snipes	Jack E. Todd	Robert L. Claypool	Dwight E. Lanman, Jr.
1995	Henry E. LaHurreau	Irvin L. Bitting	Duane L. Vaught	Jack E. Todd	Gregory E. Snipes	Tom C. Baird	Robert L. Claypool	Dwight E. Lanman, Jr.
1996	Irvin L. Bitting	Duane L. Vaught	Gregory E. Snipes	Jack E. Todd	William A. Pruitt	Gary B. Fry	Robert L. Claypool	Ronald D. Simpson
1997	Duane L. Vaught	Gregory E. Snipes	Jack E. Todd	William A. Pruitt	Gary B. Fry	T. Jeffery Conquest	Robert L. Claypool	Dwight E. Lanman, Jr.
1998	William A. Pruitt	T. Jeffery Conquest	Floyd K. Dunn, II	George A. Ingles, Jr.	Ronald L. Ellis	Virgil G. Humphrey	John W. Logan	Robert J. Frazer
1999	T. Jeffery Conquest	George A. Ingles, Jr.	Floyd K. Dunn, II	Ronald L. Ellis	Virgil G. Humphrey	Harry W. McLaren	John W. Logan	Robert J. Frazer
2000	George A. Ingles, Jr.	Floyd K. Dunn, II	Ronald L. Ellis	Harry W. McLaren	Lawrence V. Kaminsky	Andrew R. Jackson	John W. Logan	Robert J. Frazer
2001	Floyd K. Dunn, II	Ronald L. Ellis	Lawrence V. Kaminsky	Andrew R. Jackson	David R. Ulrich	John A. Bleich	John W. Logan	Dwight E. Lanman, Jr.
2002	Rodney A. Mann	Andrew R. Jackson	David R. Ulrich	John A. Bleich	David M. Bertch	Michael B. Montgomery	John W. Logan	Irvin L. Bitting
2003	Andrew R. Jackson	David M. Bertch	John A. Bleich	Rex Sohn	Larry W. Brown	James L. Dove	Carleton Hinshaw	Irvin L. Bitting
2004	David M. Bertch	Larry W. Brown	James L. Dove	Byron W. Schull	E. Stanton Davis	Patrick S. Diller	Carleton Hinshaw	Irvin L. Bitting
2005	Larry W. Brown	James L. Dove	Patrick S. Diller	Rex Sohn	Paul A. Cole	Carroll Joe Friend	Carleton Hinshaw	Irvin L. Bitting
2006	James L. Dove	Patrick S. Diller	J. Rex Sohn	Paul A. Cole	Michael C. Stoner	Michael R. Payne	Carleton Hinshaw	George A. Ingles, Jr.

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**GRAND REPRESENTATIVES NEAR THE  
GRAND COMMANDERY OF INDIANA**

<b>Grand Commandery</b>	<b>Representatives</b>	<b>City</b>
Alabama	Douglas O. Fegenbush	Indianapolis
Arizona	John V. Stevens	Kokomo
Arkansas	E. Stanton Davis	Greenfield
California		
Colorado	Kenneth E. Gibson	Indianapolis
Connecticut	Austin C. Gray	Martinsville
Delaware	James W. Roberts	New Albany
District of Columbia	Henry E. LaHurreau	Ft. Wayne
Florida	Robert J. Frazer	Indianapolis
Georgia	George D. Kivett	Boynton, FL
Idaho	R. Frank Williams	Fort Branch
Illinois	Duane L. Vaught	Bloomington
Iowa	Larry W. Brown	Selma
Italy	Michael C. Stoner	Indianapolis
Kansas	Rodney A. Mann	Sellersburg
Kentucky	Andrew R. Jackson	Greenwood
Louisiana	Robert E. Price	Connersville
Maine	Gary A. Nicholson	Shelbyville
Maryland	K. Edwin Applegate	Bloomington
Mass. & R. I.	James W. Prairie	Morgantown
Michigan	Willard R. Clutter, Jr	Carmel
Minnesota	Robert S. Flint	Kokomo
Mississippi	Jack F. Wallace	Shelbyville
Missouri	Clarence D. Harter	Cedar Lake
Montana	David M. Bertch	Greenfield
Nebraska	Irvin L. Bitting	Roselawn
Nevada	T. Jeffrey Conquest	San Jose, CA
New Hampshire	Gary A. Sherritze	Amboy
New Jersey	Larry E. Gray	Greenfield
New Mexico	Paul A. Cole	Shelbyville
New York	Paul W. Friend	Angola
North Carolina	J. Rex Sohn	Greenfield
North Dakota	James L. Dove	LaPorte
Ohio	Dwight E. Lanman, Jr	Angola
Oklahoma	Floyd K. Dunn, II	New Castle
Oregon	Carol Joe Friend	Greensburg
Pennsylvania	George A. Ingles, Jr	Brownsburg
Philippines	Jeffery C. Reich	Portage
Portugal	Byron W. Schull	Richmond
South Carolina	James R. Adamson	New Salisbury
South Dakota	Wayne A. Sheets	Brownsburg
Tennessee	Thomas D. Barton	Knightstown
Texas	Willard M. Avery	Knightstown
Utah	Harold D. Black	Ft. Wayne
Vermont	Duane Stucker	Shelbyville

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**GRAND REPRESENTATIVES NEAR THE  
GRAND COMMANDERY OF INDIANA  
(Continued)**

<b>Grand Commandery</b>	<b>Representatives</b>	<b>City</b>
Virginia	Lawrence V. Kaminsky	Highland
Washington	Ronald L. Ellis	Columbus
West Virginia	Harrison E. Lackey	Indianapolis
Wisconsin	Steven J. Barton	Greenfield
Wyoming	Ronald W. Adkins	Indianapolis

**GRAND REPRESENTATIVES NEAR  
OTHER GRAND COMMANDERIES**

<b>Grand Commandery</b>	<b>Representatives</b>	<b>City</b>
Alabama	Arthur Lee Campbell	Prattville
Arizona	John F. Edwards	Benson
Arkansas	Wiley B. Lowe, Jr.	Prescott
California	Kermit Rosenthal	Norwalk
Colorado	U. Dean Mathena	Broomfield
Connecticut	Robert D. Shooshan	Middletown
Delaware	Gilbert E. Greenfield	Wilmington
District of Columbia	Charles H. Nails	Washington, DC
Florida	George T. Collier	Orlando
Georgia	Lloyd C. Odem	Fort Valley
Idaho	Dave S. Call	Salmon
Illinois	Chester A. Owings	Godfrey
Iowa	W. Andrew Emmert	Newton
Kansas	Kelly D. Kraemer	Topeka
Kentucky	Larry N. Flowers	Bowling Green
Louisiana	Richard Leo James	West Monroe
Maine		
Maryland	Richard A. Ortt, Sr.	Baltimore
Massachusetts and Rhode Island	William Ernest Eltzroth	Bellingham
Michigan	Richard Webb, Jr.	Farmington Hills
Minnesota	John B. Studell	Minneapolis
Mississippi	Gregory Alan Dykes	Oxford
Missouri	James E. Snavelly	Farmington
Montana	C. David Burgess	Bozeman
Nebraska	Gorden B. Pinney	Whitney
Nevada	David K. Hamilton	Tonopa
New Hampshire	Phillip H. White	Grantham
New Jersey	William J. Berenbroick	Leonia
New Mexico	William B. Pieper	Las Cruces
New York	Jeffrey M. Williamson	Akron
North Carolina	Kenneth W. Beck	Salisbury
North Dakota	Troy D. Eck	APO
Ohio	Roy C. Ritter, PGC	Ashtabula
Oklahoma	Calvin E. Mettee	Enid
Oregon	Joel C. Bingner, PDC, PGC	La Grande
Pennsylvania	Wilmer E. Hall	Watsontown
Philippines	Magdaleno B. Dimarana	Los Banos, Philippines

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**GRAND REPRESENTATIVES NEAR  
OTHER GRAND COMMANDERIES (continued)**

<b>Grand Commandery</b>	<b>Representatives</b>	<b>City</b>
Portugal	Jose Joao Cardosa	
South Carolina	Richard W. Sealy	Rock Hill
South Dakota	John Laughlin	Rapid City
Tennessee	C. Douglas Mayo	Greeneville
Texas	Lawrence E. Tucker	Bellaire
Utah	W. Wayne Motley	Draper
Vermont	Eugene C. Corliss	Waterbury Center
Virginia	Mark W. Underwood	Centreville
Washington	Harry R. Houston	Bremerton
West Virginia	George J. Price	Mannington
Wisconsin	Richard Bersenberg	Sauk City
Wyoming	Philip G. Buchholz	Saratoga



*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**GRAND COMMANDERS of the GRAND COMMANDERY  
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR of INDIANA**

**From organization in 1854 to date, the year given being the year of installation into office**

1.	Henry C. Lawrence*	Lafayette	(3)	1854	1855	1856	
2.	Ephraim Colestock*	Indianapolis	(1)			1857	
3.	George W. Porter*	New Albany	(5)			1858	
4.	William Pelan*	Connersville	(6)			1859	
5.	Solomon D. Bayless*	Fort Wayne	(4)	1860	1861	1862,	1863
6.	William Hacker*	Shelbyville	(2)		1864	1865	
7.	Harvey G. Hazelrigg*	Lebanon	(43)		1866	1867	
8.	Thomas Newby*	Connersville	(6)		1868	1869	
9.	David W. Whedon*	Fort Wayne	(4)			1870	
10.	Elbridge G. Hamilton*	LaPorte	(12)			1871	
11.	Charles Cruft*	Terre Haute	(16)			1872	
12.	Edwin D. Palmer*	Richmond	(8)			1873	
13.	Andrew H. Hamilton*	Fort Wayne	(4)			1874	
14.	Nicholas R. Ruckle*	Indianapolis	(1)			1875	
15.	Ervile B. Bishop*	Muncie	(18)			1876	
16.	Agustus D. Lynch*	Indianapolis	(1)			1877	
17.	Alexander Thomas*	Terre Haute	(16)			1878	
18.	Salathiel T. Williams*	Kendalville	(19)			1879	
19.	Henry G. Thayer*	Plymouth	(26)			1880	
20.	John H. Hess*	Columbus	(14)			1881	
21.	Samuel B. Sweet*	Indianapolis	(1)			1882	
22.	Richard L. Woolsey*	Jeffersonville	(27)			1883	
23.	Walter Vail*	Michigan City	(30)			1884	
24.	Henry C. Adams*	Indianapolis	(1)			1885	
25.	Ephraim W. Patrick*	Evansville	(15)			1886	
26.	George W. F. Kirk*	Shelbyville	(2)			1887	
27.	Reuben Peden*	Knightstown	(9)			1888	
28.	Duncan T. Bacon*	Indianapolis	(1)			1889	
29.	Henry H. Lancaster*	Lafayette	(3)			1890	
30.	Irvin B. Webber*	Warsaw	(10)			1891	
31.	Joseph A. Manning*	Michigan City	(30)			1892	
32.	Simeon S. Johnson*	Jeffersonville	(27)			1893	
33.	Charles W. Slick*	Mishawaka	(51)			1894	
34.	Walter M. Hindman*	Vincennes	(20)			1895	
35.	Winfield T. Durbin*	Anderson	(32)			1896	
36.	John E. Redmond*	Logansport	(24)			1897	
37.	John H. Nicholson*	Richmond	(8)			1898	
38.	William E. Perryman*	Terre Haute	(16)			1899	
39.	Eugene W. Kelly*	Muncie	(18)			1900	
40.	Leonidas P. Newby*	Knightstown	(9)			1901	
41.	Sidney W. Douglas*	Evansville	(15)			1902	
42.	Frederick Glass*	Madison	(22)			1903	
43.	Charles Goltra*	Crawfordsville	(25)			1904	
44.	Nathan L. Agnew †	Valparaiso	(28)			1905	
45.	Oliver Gard*	Frankfort	(29)			1906	

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**GRAND COMMANDERS of the GRAND COMMANDERY  
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR of INDIANA (continued)**

**From organization in 1854 to date, the year given being the year of installation into office**

46.	Vestal W. Woodward*	Indianapolis	(1)	1907
47.	Charles Day*	New Albany	(5)	1908
48.	Luther Short*	Franklin	(23)	1909
49.	William B. Hosford*	Mishawaka	(51)	1910
50.	John L. Rupe*	Richmond	(8)	1911
51.	Charles M. Zion*	Lebanon	(43)	1912
52.	Joseph G. Ibach*	Hammond	(41)	1913
53.	Harry G. Strickland*	Greenfield	(39)	1914
54.	Adrian Hammersley*	Indianapolis	(1)	1915
55.	James L. Randel*	Greencastle	(11)	1916
56.	George H. Steel*	Evansville	(15)	1917
57.	George S. Parker*	Anderson	(32)	1918
58.	Henri T. Conde*	Indianapolis	(1)	1919
59.	Harry C. Moore*	Marion	(22)	1920
60.	Eugene Vattet*	Muncie	(18)	1921
61.	George A. Newhouse*	New Albany	(5)	1922
62.	Gayland M. Leslie*	Fort Wayne	(4)	1923
63.	Edward J. Schonover*	Indianapolis	(1)	1924
64.	George F. Hitchcock*	Plymouth	(26)	1925
65.	Will M. Sparks*	Rushville	(49)	1926
66.	Clarence H. Snoke*	South Bend	(13)	1927
67.	William W. Suckow*	Franklin	(23)	1928
68.	Arthur F. Funkhouser*	Evansville	(15)	1929
69.	George L. Davis*	Kokomo	(36)	1930
70.	Meade Vestal*	Noblesville	(61)	1931
71.	John T. Boyd*	Vincennes	(20)	1932
72.	J. Rufus Hinshaw*	New Castle	(44)	1933
73.	Roy D. Smiley*	Washington	(33)	1934
74.	Ralph Howard*	Greencastle	(11)	1935
75.	Harvey S. Wambaugh*	Elkhart	(31)	1936
76.	Fred N. Prass*	Lafayette	(3)	1937
77.	Clyde E. Titus*	Indianapolis	(1)	1938
78.	Ralph P. Cain*	Richmond	(8)	1939
79.	John C. Bush*	Gary	(57)	1940
80.	George J. Leininger*	Columbia City	(34)	1941
81.	Walter G. Rice*	Terre Haute	(16)	1942
82.	Hugh E. Mauzy*	Rushville	(49)	1943
83.	Alvah D. Alexander*	Evansville	(15)	1944
84.	Perry C. Traver*	South Bend	(13)	1945
85.	Edmund F. Ball*	Muncie	(18)	1946
86.	Floyd L. Kresge*	Indianapolis	(1)	1947
87.	Philip N. Kester*	Madison	(22)	1948
88.	Howard F. Christner*	Elkhart	(31)	1949
89.	Don P. Carpenter*	Brazil	(48)	1950
90.	G. Max Fowler*	Frankfort	(29)	1951

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**GRAND COMMANDERS of the GRAND COMMANDERY  
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR of INDIANA (continued)**

From organization in 1854 to date, the year given being the year of installation into office

91.	Alfred E. Braam*	Highland	(41)	1952
92.	Paul G. Smiley*	Washington	(33)	1953
93.	Charles E. Cook*	N Manchester	(37)	1954
94.	Samuel S. Geake*	Fort Wayne	(4)	1955
95.	Willard M. Avery	Knightstown	(9)	1956
96.	Edwin M. Demlow*	Indianapolis	(62)	1957
97.	C. Wilbur Foster*	Indianapolis	(1)	1958
98.	Joseph R. Erb*	Buck Creek	(3)	1959
99.	Marvin M. Foulke*	Terre Haute	(16)	1960
100.	James A. Wills*	Evansville	(15)	1961
101.	Russell D. Huffington*	Gary	(57)	1962
102.	Adam S. Riggin*	Muncie	(18)	1963
103.	David J. Miller*	Goshen	(50)	1964
104.	James G. Frey*	Vincennes	(20)	1965
105.	Harold R. Hoolihan*	Angola	(45)	1966
106.	Richard D. Unger*	Morristown	(2)	1967
107.	Harry F. Otterman*	Frankfort	(29)	1968
108.	K. Edwin Applegate	Bloomington	(63)	1969
109.	Walter P. Worland	Greenfield	(39)	1970
110.	Omar E. Hager	Hammond	(41)	1971
111.	Forrest L. Mock*	Muncie	(18)	1972
112.	Russell R. Aulm*	South Bend	(13)	1973
113.	Herbert A. Newman*	Indianapolis	(1)	1974
114.	James S. DeMond	Fort Wayne	(4)	1975
115.	David R. Poling, Jr.*	Lafayette	(3)	1976
116.	R. Frank Williams	Evansville	(15)	1977
117.	Robert E. Price	Connersville	(6)	1978
118.	Ernest G. Cunningham*	Hammond	(41)	1979
119.	Harold F. Thieman*	Columbus	(14)	1980
120.	Joseph A. Barnes*	Indianapolis	(62)	1981
121.	Ronald L. Tungett	Elkhart	(31)	1982
122.	Kenneth E. Gibson	Fort Wayne	(4)	1983
123.	Ronald D. Simpson	Kokomo	(36)	1984
124.	Herbert G. Roach	Vincennes	(20)	1985
125.	Robert E. DuBois*	Highland	(58)	1986
126.	William L. Leffler*	Baldwin	(2)	1987
127.	Paul W. Friend	Angola	(45)	1988
128.	John V. Stevens	Kokomo	(36)	1989
129.	Steven J. Barton	Knightstown	(9)	1990
130.	Dwight E. Lanman, Jr.	Angola	(45)	1991
131.	Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr. ^	Indianapolis	(1)	1992
132.	Peter T. Zivanovich	Highland	(58)	1993
133.	Duane Stucker	Baldwin	(2)	1994
134.	James W. Roberts	New Albany	(5)	1995
135.	Willard R. Clutter, Jr.	Noblesville	(61)	1996

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**GRAND COMMANDERS of the GRAND COMMANDERY  
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR of INDIANA (continued)**

From organization in 1854 to date, the year given being the year of installation into office

136.	James W. Prairie	Morgantown	(63)	1997
137.	Robert J. Frazer	Richmond	(8)	1998
138.	Henry E. LaHurreau	Fort Wayne	(4)	1999
139.	Irvin L. Bitting	DeMotte	(3)	2000
140.	Duane L. Vaught	Crawfordsville	(25)	2001
141.	T. Jeffery Conquest	Angola	(45)	2002
142.	George A. Ingles	William G. Bray	(65)	2003
143.	Ronald L. Ellis	Columbus	(14)	2004
144.	Lawrence V. Kaminsky	Hammond	(41)	2005
145.	Rodney A. Mann	Baldwin	(2)	2006

\* Deceased    ^ Demit    † Not affiliated in Indiana at time of death

**GRAND RECORDERS of the GRAND COMMANDERY  
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR of INDIANA  
of the Grand Commandery from organization in 1854 to date**

<b>No.</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Commandery</b>	<b>Dates</b>
1.	Francis King*	(1)	1854 to 1865
2.	William Hacker*	(2)	1866 to 1868
3.	John M. Bramwell*	(1)	1868 to November 10, 1888
4.	William J. Smythe*	(11)	November 10, 1888 to February 11, 1901
5.	Jacob W. Smith*	(1)	February 11, 1901 to April 18, 1901
6.	Calvin W. Prather*	(32)	April 18, 1901 to August 1, 1920
7.	William H. Swintz*	(13)	September 13, 1920 to February 12, 1948
8.	John T. Boyd*	(20)	February 12, 1948 to March 26, 1956
9.	Paul G. Smiley*	(33)	March 26, 1956 to July 5, 1958
10.	Edwin M. Demlow*	(62)	July 5, 1958 to July 31, 1971
11.	Richard D. Unger*	(2)	July 31, 1971 to July 31, 1985
12.	Robert E. Price	(6)	July 31, 1985 to August 31, 1998
13.	John V. Stevens	(36)	August 31, 1998 June 30, 2006
14.	Lawrence V. Kaminsky	(41)	July 1, 2006 to present

\* Deceased

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**ANNUAL CONCLAVES OF THE  
GRAND COMMANDERY OF INDIANA**

<b>No.</b>	<b>Year</b>	<b>Held At</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Presiding</b>	<b>Residence</b>
1.	1854	Lafayette	December 27, 1854	Henry C. Lawrence, GM.	Lafayette
2.	1855	Fort Wayne	December 26, 1855	Henry C. Lawrence, GM.	Lafayette
3.	1856	Greensburg	December 24, 1856	Henry C. Lawrence, GM.	Lafayette
4.	1857	Indianapolis	December 2, 1857	Henry C. Lawrence, GM.	Lafayette
5.	1858	New Albany	December 1, 1858	Ephraim Colestock, GM.	Indianapolis
6.	1859	Connersville	December 7, 1859	George W. Porter, G.C.	New Albany
7.	1860	Indianapolis	December 5, 1860	William Plean, G.C.	Connersville
8.	1862	Fort Wayne	April 1, 1862	Solomom D. Bayless, G.C.	Fort Wayne
9.	1863	Lafayette	April 7, 1863	Solomom D. Bayless, G.C.	Fort Wayne
10.	1864	Indianapolis	May 6, 1864	Solomom D. Bayless, G.C.	Fort Wayne
11.	1865	Indianapolis	April 4, 1865	William Hacker, G.C.	Shelbyville
12.	1866	Indianapolis	April 3, 4, 1866	William Hacker, G.C.	Shelbyville
13.	1867	Shelbyville	April 2, 3, 1867	Harvey Hazelrigg, G.C.	Lebanon
14.	1868	Indianapolis	April 7, 1868	Harvey Hazelrigg, G.C.	Lebanon
15.	1869	Indianapolis	April 6, 1869	Thomas Newby, G.C.	Connersville
16.	1870	Indianapolis	April 5, 1870	Thomas Newby, G.C.	Connersville
17.	1871	Indianapolis	April 4, 1871	Elbridge G. Hamilton, G.C.	LaPorte
18.	1872	Indianapolis	April 2, 1872	Elbridge G. Hamilton, G.C.	LaPorte
19.	1873	Muncie	April 1, 1873	Charles Cruft, G.C.	Terre Haute
20.	1874	Indianapolis	April 28, 1874	Edwin D. Palmer, G.C.	Richmond
21.	1875	Indianapolis	April 27, 1875	Andrew H. Hamilton, G.C.	Fort Wayne
22.	1876	Indianapolis	April 25, 1876	Nicholas R. Ruckle, G.C.	Indianapolis
23.	1877	Indianapolis	April 24, 1877	Erville B. Bishop, G.C.	Muncie
24.	1878	Indianapolis	April 13, 1878	Augustus D. Lynch, G.C.	Indianapolis
25.	1879	Indianapolis	April 29, 1879	Alexander Thomas, G.C.	Terre Haute
26.	1880	Indianapolis	April 7, 1880	Salathiel T. Williams, G.C.	Kendallville
27.	1881	Indianapolis	April 26, 1881	Henry G. Thayer, G.C.	Plymouth
28.	1882	Indianapolis	April 25, 1882	John H. Hess, G.C.	Columbus
29.	1883	Indianapolis	April 24, 1883	Samuel B. Sweet, G.C.	Indianapolis
30.	1884	Indianapolis	April 29, 1884	Richard L. Woolsey, G.C.	Jeffersonville
31.	1885	Indianapolis	April 28, 1885	Walter Vail, G.C.	Michigan City
32.	1886	Indianapolis	April 27, 28, 1886	Henry C. Adams, G.C.	Indianapolis
33.	1887	Indianapolis	April 26, 27, 1887	Ephraim W. Patrick, G.C.	Evansville
34.	1888	Indianapolis	April 24, 25, 1888	George W. F. Kirk, G.C.	Shelbyville
35.	1889	Indianapolis	April 30, May 1, 1889	Reuben Peden, G.C.	Knightstown
36.	1890	Indianapolis	April 15, 16, 1890	Duncan T. Bacon, G.C.	Indianapolis
37.	1891	Terre Haute	April 21, 22, 1891	Henry H. Lancaster, G.C.	Lafayette
38.	1892	Evansville	April 19, 20, 1892	Irvin B. Webber, G.C.	Warsaw
39.	1893	Indianapolis	April 19, 20, 1893	Joseph A. Manning, G.C.	Michigan City
40.	1894	Indianapolis	April 18, 19, 1894	Simeon S. Johnson, G.C.	Jeffersonville
41.	1895	Indianapolis	April 17, 18, 1895	Charles W. Slick, G.C.	Mishawaka
42.	1896	Indianapolis	April 15, 16, 1896	Walter M. Hindman, G.C.	Vincennes
43.	1897	Anderson	April 21, 22, 1897	Winfield T. Durbin, G.C.	Anderson
44.	1898	Logansport	April 20, 21, 1898	John E. Redmond, G.C.	Logansport

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**ANNUAL CONCLAVES OF THE  
GRAND COMMANDERY OF INDIANA (Continued)**

<b>No.</b>	<b>Year</b>	<b>Held At</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Presiding</b>	<b>Residence</b>
45.	1899	Richmond	April 19, 20, 1899	John H. Nicholson, G.C.	Richmond
46.	1900	Indianapolis	April 18, 19, 1900	William E. Perryman, G.C.	Terre Haute
47.	1901	Muncie	April 17, 18, 1901	Eugene W. Kelly, G.C.	Muncie
48.	1902	South Bend	April 16, 17, 1902	Leonidas P. Newby, G.C.	Knightstown
49.	1903	Fort Wayne	April 15, 16, 1903	Sidney W. Douglas, G.C.	Evansville
50.	1904	Indianapolis	May 10, 11, 1904	Frederick Glass, G.C.	Madison
51.	1905	Indianapolis	May 10, 11, 1905	Charles Goltra, G.C.	Crawfordsville
52.	1906	Winona	May 9, 10, 11, 1906	Nathan L. Agnew, G.C.	Valparaiso
53.	1907	Indianapolis	May 8, 9, 1907	Oliver Gard, G.C.	Frankfort
54.	1908	Winona	June 10, 11, 12, 1908	Vestal Woodward, G.C.	Indianapolis
55.	1909	Indianapolis	May 12, 13, 1909	Charles Day, G.C.	New Albany
56.	1910	Indianapolis	May 11, 12, 1910	Luther Short, G.C.	Franklin
57.	1911	Indianapolis	May 10, 11, 1911	Wm. B. Hosford, G.C.	Mishawaka
58.	1912	Indianapolis	May 8, 9, 1912	John L. Rupe, G.C.	Richmond
59.	1913	Crawfordsville	May 14, 15, 1913	Charles M. Zion, G.C.	Lebanon
60.	1914	Indianapolis	May 13, 14, 1914	Joseph G. Ibach, G.C.	Hammond
61.	1915	Indianapolis	May 13, 14, 1915	Harry G. Strickland, G.C.	Greenfield
62.	1916	Indianapolis	May 10, 11, 1916	Adrian Hammersley, G.C.	Washington
63.	1917	Kokomo	May 9, 10, 1917	James Randall, G.C.	Greencastle
64.	1918	Evansville	May 8, 9, 1918	George H. Steel, G.C.	Evansville
65.	1919	Indianapolis	May 14, 15, 1919	George S. Parker, G.C.	Anderson
66.	1920	Indianapolis	May 12, 13, 1920	Henri T. Conde, G.C.	Indianapolis
67.	1921	Indianapolis	May 11, 12, 1921	Harry C. Moore, G.C.	Marion
68.	1922	Indianapolis	May 10, 11, 1922	Eugene Vatet, G.C.	Muncie
69.	1923	Winona	June 19, 20, 21, 1923	George A. Newhouse	New Albany
70.	1924	Fort Wayne	May 14, 15, 1924	Gaylard M. Leslie, G.C.	Fort Wayne
71.	1925	Indianapolis	May 12, 13, 14, 1925	Edward J. Schoonover, G.C.	Indianapolis
72.	1926	Terre Haute	May 12, 13, 1926	George F. Hitchcock, G.C.	Plymouth
73.	1927	Muncie	May 11, 12, 1927	Will M. Sparks, G.C.,	Rushville
74.	1928	South Bend	May 9, 10, 1928	Clarence H. Snoke, G.C.	South Bend
75.	1929	Indianapolis	May 8, 9, 1929	William W. Suckow, G.C.	Franklin
76.	1930	Evansville	May 14, 15, 1930	Arthur F. Funkhouser, G.C.	Evansville
77.	1931	Indianapolis	May 13, 14, 1931	George L. Davis, G.C.	Kokomo
78.	1932	Huntington	May 11, 12, 1932	Meade Vestal, G.C.	Noblesville
79.	1933	Indianapolis	May 10, 1933	John T. Boyd, G.C.	Vincennes
80.	1934	Bloomington	May 8, 9, 1934	J. Rufus Hinshaw, G.C.	New Castle
81.	1935	Indianapolis	May 8, 1935	Roy D. Smiley, G.C.	Washington
82.	1936	Muncie	May 13, 1936	Ralph Howard, G.C.	Greencastle
83.	1937	Elkhart	May 12, 13, 1937	Harvey S. Wambaugh, G.C.	Elkhart
84.	1938	Lafayette	May 11, 12, 1938	Fred N. Prass, G.C.	Lafayette
85.	1939	Indianapolis	May 10, 11, 1939	Clyde E. Titus, G.C.	Indianapolis
86.	1940	Richmond	May 8, 9, 1940	Ralph Cain, G.C.	Richmond
87.	1941	Gary	May 12, 1941	John Bush, G.C.	Gary
88.	1942	Indianapolis	May 12, 1942	George J. Leininger, G.C.	Columbia City

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**ANNUAL CONCLAVES OF THE  
GRAND COMMANDERY OF INDIANA (Continued)**

<b>No.</b>	<b>Year</b>	<b>Held At</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Presiding</b>	<b>Residence</b>
89.	1943	Indianapolis	May 12, 1943	Walter G. Rice, G.C.	Terre Haute
90.	1944	Indianapolis	May 10, 1944	Hugh E. Mauzy, G.C.	Rushville
91.	1945	Indianapolis	August 8, 1945	Alvah D. Alexander, G.C.	Evansville
92.	1946	South Bend	May 8, 9, 1946	Perry C. Traver, G.C.	South Bend
93.	1947	Muncie	May 9, 10, 1947	Edmund F. Ball, G.C.	Muncie
94.	1948	Indianapolis	May 12, 13, 1948	Floyd Kresge, G.C.	Indianapolis
95.	1949	Indianapolis	May 11, 12, 1949	Philip N. Kestner, G.C.	Madison
96.	1950	Elkhart	May 12, 13, 1950	Howard F. Christner, G.C.	Elkhart
97.	1951	Bloomington	May 10, 11, 1951	Don P. Carpenter, G.C.	Brazil
98.	1952	Lafayette	May 14, 15, 1952	G. Max Fowler, G.C.	Frankfort
99.	1953	Hammond	May 8, 9, 1953	Alfred E. Braam, G.C.	Highland
100.	1954	Indianapolis	May 12, 13, 1954	Paul G. Smiley, G.C.	Washington
101.	1955	Muncie	May 13, 14, 1955	Charles E. Cook, G.C.	N Manchester
102.	1956	Fort Wayne	May 11, 12, 1956	Samuel S. Geake, G.C.	Fort Wayne
103.	1957	Bloomington	May 17, 18, 1957	Willard M. Avery G.C.	Knightstown
104.	1958	Indianapolis	May 9, 10, 1958	Edwin M. Demlow, G.C.	Indianapolis
105.	1959	Indianapolis	May 8, 9, 1959	C. Wilbur Foster, G.C.	Indianapolis
106.	1960	Lafayette	May 20, 21, 1960	Joseph R. Erb, G.C.	Lafayette
107.	1961	Terre Haute	May 12, 13, 1961	Marvin E. Foulke, G.C.	Terre Haute
108.	1962	Evansville	May 11, 12, 1962	James A. Wills, G.C.	Evansville
109.	1963	Gary	May 10, 11, 1963	Russell D. Huffington, G.C.	Gary
110.	1964	Muncie	May 8, 9, 1964	Adam S. Riggan, G.C.	Muncie
111.	1965	South Bend	May 14, 15, 1965	David J. Miller, G.C.	Goshen
112.	1966	Vincennes	May 13, 14, 1966	James G. Frey, G.C.	Vincennes
113.	1967	Fort Wayne	May 12, 13, 1967	Harold R. Hoolihan, G.C.	Angola
114.	1968	Columbus	May 10, 11, 1968	Richard D. Unger, G.C.	Baldwin
115.	1969	Lafayette	May 23, 24, 1969	Harry F. Otterman, G.C.	Frankfort
116.	1970	Bloomington	May 22, 23, 1970	K. Edwin Applegate, G.C.	Bloomington
117.	1971	Indianapolis	May 7, 8, 1971	Walter P. Worland, G.C.	Greenfield
118.	1972	Hammond	May 12, 13, 1972	Omar E. Hager, G.C.	Hammond
119.	1973	Muncie	May 4, 5, 1973	Forrest L. Mock, G.C.	Muncie
120.	1974	South Bend	May 3, 4, 1974	Russell R. Aulm, G.C.	South Bend
121.	1975	Indianapolis	April 25, 26, 1975	Herbert A. Newman, G.C.	Indianapolis
122.	1976	Fort Wayne	April 30, May 1, 1976	James S. DeMond, G.C.	Fort Wayne
123.	1977	Lafayette	May 6, 7, 1977	David R. Poling, Jr., G.C.	Lafayette
124.	1978	Evansville	May 20, 21, 22, 1978	R. Frank Williams, G.C.	Fort Branch
125.	1979	Indianapolis	April 27, 28, 1979	Robert E. Price, G.C.	Connersville
126.	1980	Merrillville	May 1, 2, 3, 1980	Ernest G. Cunningham, G.C.	Munster
127.	1981	Columbus	April 24, 25, 1981	Harold F. Thieman, G.C.	Columbus
128.	1982	Indianapolis	April 23, 24, 1982	Joseph A. Barnes, G.C.	Beech Grove
129.	1983	Elkhart	April 29, 30, 1983	Ronald L. Tungett, G.C.	Elkhart
130.	1984	Fort Wayne	May 4, 5, 1984	Kenneth E. Gibson, G.C.	Fort Wayne
131.	1985	Indianapolis	April 26, 27, 1985	Ronald D. Simpson, G.C.	Greentown
132.	1986	Vincennes	May 2, 3, 1986	Herbert G. Roach, G.C.	Odon

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**ANNUAL CONCLAVES OF THE  
GRAND COMMANDERY OF INDIANA (Continued)**

<b>No.</b>	<b>Year</b>	<b>Held At</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Presiding</b>	<b>Residence</b>
133.	1987	Indianapolis	April 24, 25, 1987	Robert E. DuBois, G.C.	Highland
134.	1988	Indianapolis	April 29, 30, 1988	William L. Leffler, G.C.	Shelbyville
135.	1989	Indianapolis	April 28, 29, 1989	Paul W. Friend, G.C.	Angola
136.	1990	Indianapolis	April 20, 21, 1990	John V. Stevens, G.C.	Kokomo
137.	1991,	Indianapolis	April 26, 27, 1991	Steven J. Barton, G.C.	Greenfield
138.	1992	Indianapolis	May 1, 2, 1992	Dwight E. Lanman, Jr., G.C.	Angola
139.	1993	Indianapolis	April 30, May 1, 1993	Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr., G.C.	Indianapolis
140.	1994	Indianapolis	April 29, 30, 1994	Peter T. Zivanovich, G.C.	Highland
141.	1995	Indianapolis	April 28, 29, 1995	Duane Stucker, G.C.	Shelbyville
142.	1996	Indianapolis	April 26, 27, 1996	James W. Roberts, G.C.	New Albany
143.	1997	Indianapolis	April 26, 1997	Willard R. Clutter, Jr., G.C.	Noblesville
144.	1998	Indianapolis	April 24, 25, 1998	James W. Prairie, G.C.	Bloomington
145.	1999	Indianapolis	April 30, May 1, 1999	Robert J. Frazer, G.C.	Richmond
146.	2000	Indianapolis	April 28, 29, 2000	Henry E. LaHurreau, G.C.	Fort Wayne
147.	2001	Indianapolis	April 27, 28, 2001	Irvin L. Bitting, G.C.	Roselawn
148.	2002	Indianapolis	April 26, 27, 2002	Duane L. Vaught, G.C.	Crawfordsville
149.	2003	Indianapolis	April 25, 26, 2003	T. Jeffery Conquest, G.C.	Goshen
150.	2004	Indianapolis	April 23, 24, 2004	George A. Ingles, G.C.	Brownsburg
151.	2005	Indianapolis	April 29, 30, 2005	Ronald L. Ellis, G.C.	Columbus
152.	2006	Indianapolis	April 28, 29, 2006	Lawrence V. Kaminsky, G.C.	Highland
153.	2007	Indianapolis	April 26, 27, 2007	Rodney A. Mann, G.C.	Shelbyville



*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**ACTIVE CONSTITUENT COMMANDERIES  
OF INDIANA AS OF MAY 1, 2007  
GIVING DATES OF CHARTER AND PRECEDENCE**

	<b>Commandery</b>	<b>Date Chartered</b>	<b>Date Precedence</b>
1.	Raper No. 1	April 7, 1868	October 16, 1850
2.	Baldwin No. 2	April 8, 1868	September 19, 1853
3.	Lafayette No. 3	April 7, 1868	September 19, 1853
4.	Fort Wayne No.4	April 7, 1868	May 13, 1853
5.	New Albany No. 5	April 7, 1868	January 23, 1855
6.	Connersville No. 6	April 7, 1868	December 27, 1855
7.	Richmond No. 8	April 7, 1868	April 5, 1865
8.	Knightstown No. 9	April 7, 1868	April 4, 1866
9.	Greencastle No. 11	April 7, 1868	April 3, 1867
10.	LaPorte, No. 12	April 7, 1868	April 3, 1867
11.	South Bend No. 13	April 8, 1868	April 3, 1867
12.	Columbus No. 14	April 8, 1868	April 8, 1868
13.	LaValette No. 15	April 7, 1868	April 8, 1867
14.	Terre Haute No. 16	April 8, 1868	April 8, 1868
15.	Muncie No.18	April 7, 1869	April 7, 1869
16.	Apollo No. 19	April 7, 1869	April 7, 1869
17.	Vincennes No. 20	April 7, 1869	April 7, 1869
18.	Grant County No. 21	April 5, 1871	April 5, 1871
19.	Johnson County No. 23	April 3, 1872	April 3, 1872
20.	St. John No. 24	April 2, 1873	April 2, 1873
21.	Crawfordsville No. 25	April 28, 1875	April 28, 1875
22.	Jeffersonville No. 27	April 26, 1876	April 26, 1876
23.	Valparaiso No. 28	April 26, 1876	April 26, 1876
24.	Frankfort No. 29	April 27, 1881	April 27, 1881
25.	Michigan City No. 30	April 30, 1884	April 30, 1884
26.	Elkhart No. 31	April 30, 1884	April 30, 1884
27.	Anderson No. 32	April 29, 1885	April 29, 1885
28.	Huntington No. 35	April 20, 1892	August 20, 1891
29.	Kokomo No. 36	April 20, 1892	November 6, 1891
30.	Wabash No. 37	April 20, 1893	July 4, 1892
31.	Greenfield No. 39	April 22, 1897	May 16, 1896
32.	Hammond No. 41	April 21, 1898	January 25, 1897
33.	Bedford No. 42	April 20, 1899	January 25, 1899
34.	Angola No. 45	April 17, 1902	March 24, 1902
35.	Clinton No. 48	May 12, 1904	October 29, 1903
36.	Seymour No. 56	May 11, 1911	May 26, 1910
37.	Gary No. 57	May 14, 1914	February 22, 1912
38.	Noblesville No. 61	May 11, 1922	May 11, 1922
39.	Trinity No. 62	June 21, 1923	June 21, 1923
40.	Bloomington No. 63	May 14, 1925	March 31, 1925
41.	Wright No. 64	April 29, 1988	April 29, 1988
42.	William G. Bray No. 65	April 30, 1993	March 14, 1992
43.	H. W. Matthewson No. 66	April 30, 1993	August 15, 1992
44.	H.E. Lackey No. 67	April 29, 1994	April 30, 1993
45.	St. Anselm, U.D.	Not Chartered	April 26, 1991

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**TIME AND PLACE OF TRIENNIAL CONCLAVES  
OF THE GRAND ENCAMPMENT, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR  
OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

<b>No.</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Where Held</b>	<b>Presiding Officer</b>
1	June 20-21, 1816	New York, NY	DeWitt Clinton, G.G.M.
2	September 16, 1819	New York, NY	Henry Fowle, G.G.G.
3	September 18-19, 1826	New York, NY	John Snow, G.G.G.
4	September 14-15, 1829	New York, NY	Jonathon Nye, D.G.G.M.
5	Nov. 29-Dec. 1, 1832	Baltimore, MD	Jonathon Nye, D.G.G.M.
6	December 7-10, 1835	Washington, DC	Jonathon Nye, D.G.G.M.
7	September 12-14, 1838	Boston, MA	James M. Allen, G.G.M.
8	September 14-17, 1841	New York, NY	James M. Allen, G.G.M.
9	September 10-12, 1844	New Haven, CT	Joseph K. Stapleton, D.G.G.M.
10	September 14-18, 1847	Columbus, OH	Archibald Bull, G.G.M.
11	September 10-14, 1850	Boston, MA	William B. Hubbard, G.G.M.
12	September 13-19, 1853	Lexington, KY	William B. Hubbard, G.G.M.
13	September 9-15, 1856	Hartford, CT	William B. Hubbard, G.G.M.
14	September 13-19, 1859	Chicago, IL	William B. Hubbard, G.G.M.
15	September 1-4, 1862	New York, NY	Benjamin B. French, G.M.
16	September 5-7, 1865	Columbus, OH	Benjamin B. French, G.M.
17	September, 15-18, 1868	St. Louis, MO	Henry L. Palmer, G.M.
18	September 19-23, 1871	Baltimore, MD	Wm. Sewell Gardner, G.M.
19	December 1-5, 1874	New Orleans, LA	John Q. A. Fellows, G.M.
20	August 28-31, 1877	Cleveland, OH	John Herron Hopkins, G.M.
21	August 17-20, 1880	Chicago, IL	Vincent Lombard Hurlbut, G.M.
22	August 21-23, 1883	San Francisco, CA	Benjamin Dean, G.M.
23	September 21-24, 1886	St. Louis, MO	Charles Roome, G.D.M.
24	October 8-11, 1889	Washington, DC	Charles Roome, G.D.M.
25	August 9-12, 1892	Denver, CO	J. P. S. Gobin, G.M.
26	August 27-30, 1895	Boston, MA	Hugh McCurdy, G.M.
27	October 11-14, 1898	Pittsburg, PA	Warren LaRue Thomas, G.M.
28	August 27-29, 1901	Louisville, KY	R. H. Lloyd, G.M.
29	September 6-9, 1904	San Francisco, CA	Henry B. Stoddard, G.M.
30	July 9-11, 1907	Sarasota Springs, NY	George M. Moulton, G.M.
31	August 9-11, 1910	Chicago, IL	Henry W. Rugg, G.M.
32	August 12-14, 1913	Denver, CO	William B. Melish, G.M.
33	June 20-23, 1916	Los Angeles, CA	Lee S. Smith, D.G.M., A.G.M.
34	September 9-11, 1919	Philadelphia, PA	Lee S. Smith, G.M.
35	April 25-27, 1922	New Orleans, LA	Joseph Kyle Orre, G.M.
36	July 28-31, 1925	Seattle, WA	Leonidas P. Newby, G.M.
37	July 16-19, 1928	Detroit, MI	George W. Valery, G.M.
38	June 20-26, 1931	Minneapolis, MN	William L. Sharp, G.M.
39	July 7-13, 1934	San Francisco, CA	Andrew D. Agnew, G.C., A.G.M.
40	July 17-23, 1937	Miami, FL	Andrew D. Agnew, G.M.
41	July 13-19, 1940	Cleveland, OH	Mark Norris, G.M.

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**TIME AND PLACE OF TRIENNIAL CONCLAVES  
OF THE GRAND ENCAMPMENT, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR,  
OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (Continued)**

<b>No.</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Where Held</b>	<b>Presiding Officer</b>
42	May 24-25, 1943	Chicago, IL	Harry G. Pollard, G.M.
43	Oct. 23-Nov. 1, 1946	Houston, TX	Charles Noah Orr, G.M.
44	September 17-23, 1949	San Francisco, CA	John Temple Rice, G.M.
45	September 20-26, 1952	New Orleans, LA	Robert B. Gaylord, G.M.
46	August 20-26, 1955	New York, NY	William C. Gordon, G.M.
47	August 16-22, 1958	Indianapolis, IN	Walter A. DeLamater, G.M.
48	August 12-17, 1961	Cleveland, OH	Louis H. Weiber, G.M.
49	August 22-27, 1964	Philadelphia, PA	Paul Miller Moore, G.M.
50	August 19-24, 1967	Detroit, MI	Wilber M. Brucker, G.M.
51	August 22-27, 1970	Denver, CO	John L. Crofts, G.M.
52	August 13-16, 1973	Chicago, IL	G. Wilbur Bell, G.M.
53	Aug. 28-Sept. 2, 1976	Kansas City, MO	Roy W. Riegle, G.M.
54	August 11-16, 1979	Indianapolis, IN	Willard M. Avery, G.M.
55	August 14-19, 1982	Hot Springs, AR	Kenneth C. Johnson, G.M.
56	August 10-14, 1985	Cincinnati, OH	Ned E. Dull, G.M.
57	August 5-10, 1988	Lexington, KY	Donald H. Smith, G.M.
58	August 19-21, 1991	Washington, DC	Marvin E. Fowler, G.M.
59	August 15-17, 1994	Denver, CO	William H. Thornley, Jr., G.M.
60	August 8-13, 1997	St. Louis, MO	Blair Christy Mayford, G.M.
61	August 11-16, 2000	Nashville, TN	James M. Ward, G.M.
62	August 15-20, 2003	St. Louis, MO	William Jackson Jones, G.M.
63	August 11-16, 2006	Houston, TX	Kenneth Bernard Fischer, G.M.
64	August 15-19, 2009	Roanoke, VA	Richard B. Baldwin

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**ROSTER OF INACTIVE AND RENAMED COMMANDERIES OF  
THE GRAND COMMANDERY, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA**

Greensburg No. 2 - Charter date September 1853, was one of the three Commanderies who gathered in Indianapolis on May 16, 1854, to form the Grand Encampment (Commandery) of Indiana. In 1865, it was noted that no returns from Greensburg No.2 had been received since 1861. The Grand Commander reported that the Commandery was reorganized and located at Shelbyville. On April 4, 1866, the name was officially changed to Baldwin No. 2.

Cambridge City No. 6 - On April 8, 1868, the name of Connersville Commandery No. 6 was changed to Cambridge City No. 6. On April 30, 1884, this action was rescinded and both the location and name reverted to Connersville.

Bedford No. 7 - Charter date December 2, 1858. In the Proceedings of 1864, it is noted that the Charter was 'surrendered.'

William Hacker No. 9 - Organized April 4, 1866 and Chartered April 8, 1868. Name changed to Knightstown No. 9 on April 28, 1874.

Warsaw No. 10 - Chartered April 7, 1868, and merged with Goshen No. 50 on October 14, 1995.

Thomas H. Lynch No. 14 - Chartered April 4, 1868. Name changed to Columbus No. 14 on April 28, 1874.

Dowling No. 16- Chartered April 8, 1868. Name changed to Terre Haute No. 16 on April 5, 1871.

Aurora No. 17 - Chartered April 7, 1869. Charter "annulled" May 9, 1929, revoked by action of Grand Commandery.

Muncie No.18 – Chartered April 7, 1869. Charter surrendered December 11, 2000. Charter was restored on October 24, 2006.

Marion No. 21 - Chartered April 5, 1871. Name changes to Grant County No. 21 on April 25, 1975.

Caleb Schmidlapp No. 22 - Chartered April 3, 1872. Name changed to Madison No. 22 on April 1, 1873.

Franklin No. 23 - Chartered April 3, 1872. Name changed to Johnson County No. 23 on April 20, 1990.

Plymouth No. 26 - Chartered April 28, 1875. Charter surrendered September 11, 1974, and merged with South Bend No. 13.

Jeffersonville No. 27 - Chartered April 26, 1876. Charter surrendered October 13, 2008, and merged with New Albany No. 5.

Washington No. 33 - Chartered April 16, 1890. Charter surrendered July 14, 1985, and merged with Vincennes No. 20.

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**ROSTER OF INACTIVE AND RENAMED COMMANDERIES OF  
THE GRAND COMMANDERY, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA**

(Continued)

Cyrene No. 34 - Chartered May 2, 1891. Name changed to Columbia City No. 34 on May 9, 1947.

Columbia City No. 34 - Successor to Cyrene No. 34. Charter surrendered September 4, 1968.

Wabash No. 37 – Chartered April 20, 1893. Charter surrendered April 10, 2008, and merged into St. Anselm, U.D.

Bluffton No. 38 - Chartered April 18, 1895. Charter surrendered October 20, 1994, and merged with Fort Wayne No. 4.

Delphi No. 40 - Chartered February 4, 1897. Charter surrendered December 11, 1972, and merged with Lafayette No. 3.

Lebanon No. 43 – Chartered April 20, 1899. Charter surrendered August 15, 2000 and merged with Frankfort No. 29.

New Castle No. 44 Chartered April 19, 1900, Charter surrendered January 1, 2006 and merged with Knightstown No. 9.

Princeton No. 46 - Chartered April 26, 1903. Charter surrendered April 22, 1995, and merged with LaValette No. 15.

Brazil No. 47 – Chartered May 12, 1904, Charter surrendered April 21, 2006 and merged with Greencastle No. 11.

Rushville No. 49 - Chartered May 11, 1905. Charter surrendered November 20, 1997, and merged with Connersville No. 6.

Goshen Commandery No. 50 – Chartered May 11, 1905. Charter surrendered May 16, 2006, and merged with Elkhart No. 31.

Mishawaka No. 51 - Chartered January 16, 1906. Charter surrendered March 1, 1973 and merged with South Bend No. 13.

Tipton No. 52 – Chartered May 9, 1907. Charter surrendered January 1, 2001 and merged with Kokomo No. 36.

Winchester No. 53 - Chartered July 18, 1906. Charter surrendered 1961 and merged with Muncie No. 18.

Sullivan No. 54 Chartered July 4, 1907. Charter surrendered September 20, 1979.

Martinsville No. 55 - Chartered April 14, 1908. Charter surrendered on December 1, 1932.

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

**ROSTER OF INACTIVE AND RENAMED COMMANDERIES OF  
THE GRAND COMMANDERY, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA**

(Continued)

Gary No. 57 - Chartered May 14, 1914. Name officially changed to Elbert H. Gary No. 57 at Annual Conclave on April 28, 1995.

East Chicago No. 58 – Chartered May 9, 1912. Charter surrendered December 31, 2000 and merged with Hammond No. 41 at the same location.

Greensburg No. 59 – Chartered May 12, 1920. Charter surrendered December 1, 2001 and merged with Columbus No. 14.

Peru No. 60 - Chartered February 21, 1921. Charter surrendered December 1, 1989 and merged with Wabash No. 37.

DeMolay No. 62 - Chartered June 21, 1923. Name changed to Oriental No. 62 on May 12, 1941,

Oriental No. 62 - Successor to DeMolay No. 62. At the Annual Conclave of the Grand Commandery in 1969, Oriental No. 62 petitioned the Grand Commandery to allow a change of location to the Irvington Masonic Temple in Indianapolis. This petition was approved by the Jurisprudence Committee and the Grand Commandery. In the 1970 Proceedings, the name appears as Trinity No. 62 but the only record of a name change is noted in the Conclave Bulletin No. 1. No other record can be found in the Proceedings of the official change of name or of the approval of the change of By-Laws of this Commandery to change the name.

Trinity No. 62 - Charter was arrested by Grand Commander March 11, 1995. Members at that time were transferred into St. Anselm Commandery, U.D., pending final resolution of the future of the Commandery. On July 25, 1995, the charter was restored by the Grand Commander and the Commandery moved to another Indianapolis location, at Calvin Prather Lodge No. 717.

Wright Commandery No. 64 Chartered April 29, 1988. Dispensation granted on April 29, 2005, to move their Charter to Echerty Lodge No. 719, Echerty, Indiana 47116 on a permanent basis. (May 1, 2006)

Lawrence Commandery No. 67 Chartered April 29, 1994. Charter moved to Millersville Lodge September 21, 2002. Name changed to H. E. Lackey Commandery No. 67 on April 23, 2003.

Dwight L. Smith, U.D. - Dispensation issued July 13, 1996, to open Commandery at Salem. Dispensation returned April 24, 1998.

Crown Point, U.D. – Dispensation issued February 12, 2001 to open a Commandery at Crown Point. Dispensation returned April 23, 2003.

## INDEX

### “A”

Acceptance Speech Andrew R. Jackson .....	78
Allocution of Grand Commander .....	42
Appointments	
Grand Representatives .....	49
Special Deputy .....	50
By-laws Approved .....	50
Commanderies Opened and Closed .....	69
Conclusion .....	51
Dispensations .....	49
Distinguished Service Awards .....	105
East Central Department .....	43
Family Activity .....	42
Fifty-year Awards .....	50
General Orders, Bulletins, Decisions .....	110
Grand Representatives .....	49
Honorary Memberships .....	67
Inspections .....	96
Necrology .....	81
Newby-Avery Dinner .....	43
Officers Workshop .....	42
Recommendations .....	51
Summer Meeting .....	42
Visitations .....	43
Winter Meeting .....	42
Annual Conclaves .....	165
Approval of Minutes of 152 <sup>nd</sup> .....	41
153 <sup>rd</sup> Annual Conclave .....	32
Audit .....	58
Awards	
<u>GRAND COMMANDERY</u>	
Battalion Activity and Guidon .....	103
Certificate of Merit .....	104
Commandery of Year .....	102
Distinguished Service .....	105
Historical .....	153
Membership .....	104
Star Recorder of Year .....	102

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

GRAND ENCAMPMENT

College of Honors ..... 149  
Companion of the Temple ..... 102  
Knight Commander of the Temple ..... 102  
Knight Templar Cross of Honor ..... 102

**“B”**

Battalion Structure 2006 - 07 ..... 17

Biography  
    Andrew R. Jackson ..... 23  
    Rodney A. Mann ..... 13  
    Lawrence E. Tucker ..... 9

Budget for 2007– 2008 ..... 64

Bulletins  
    No. 1 Conclave Digest ..... 124  
    No. 2 Crusade for 300 ..... 128  
    No. 3 Triennial Digest ..... 129  
    No. 4 Christmas Message ..... 131

By-Laws Committee ..... 68

**“C”**

Charter Presentation to H.E. Lackey Commandery ..... 69

Commander of the Year Former ..... 152

Commanders and Recorders ..... 145

Commandery of the Year Former ..... 152

Committee Reports  
    By-laws ..... 68  
    Charters and Dispensations ..... 69  
    Drill ..... 90  
    Easter Sunrise Pilgrimage ..... 98  
    Educational Foundation ..... 88  
    Eye Foundation ..... 80  
    Finance ..... 63  
    Grievances and Appeals ..... 67  
    Holy Land Pilgrimage ..... 79  
    Inspector General ..... 95



*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

Life Membership .....87  
Long Range Planning .....91  
Membership .....101  
Nativity .....95  
Necrology .....81  
Patriotic Activities .....92  
Publicity & Public Relations .....101  
Ritual and Tactics .....88  
Templar Crusader .....93  
Templar Education .....94  
Triennial .....68  
Trustees .....65  
Unfinished Business .....106  
Uniform .....91  
York Rite Coordinating .....85

Committee Structure  
    2006 - 2007 .....127  
    2007 - 2008 .....142

Competitive Drills .....109

Conclave Official Program .....32

Conclusion of Proceedings .....109

Constituent Commanderies of Indiana .....145

Credentials Report .....71

**“D”**

Deceased Fraters .....82

Deputy Battalion Commanders, 2006 – 2007 .....17

Deputy Grand Commander’s Aide 2006 – 2007 .....16

Deputy Grand Inspector General .....16

Distinguished Guests  
    Grand Chapter, R.A. M. ....38  
    General Grand Chapter International.....38  
    Grand Council, C.M. ....38  
    Supreme Council 33° AASR Northern Jurisdiction .....39  
    Grand Encampment .....39  
    Grand Lodge, F. & A.M. ....39

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

Distinguished Service Awards .....105  
Divine Service, 152<sup>nd</sup> Annual Conclave ..... 34

**“E”**

Easter Sunrise Pilgrimage .....98  
Educational Foundation  
    Budget .....89  
    Committee Report .....88  
Election of Officers .....78  
Eye Foundation Report .....80

**“F”**

Fifty Year Awards .....50  
Financial Statements .....56  
Finance Committee Report .....63

**“G”**

General Orders  
    No. 1 Annual Inspections .....110  
    No. 2 General Dispensations .....112  
    No. 3 Eminent Commander Certificate .....113  
    No. 4 Libations .....114  
    No. 5 St Anselm .....115  
    No. 6 Vacancy, Grand Recorder .....116  
    No. 7 Distinguished Service .....117  
    No. 8 KT Cross of Honor .....122  
    No. 9 Vacancy, Grand Junior Warden .....123  
Grand Chapter, R.A.M., Distinguished Guests .....38  
Grand Commanders of IN Historical .....160  
Grand Commander’s Aides, 2006 – 2007 .....22  
Grand Commander’s Allocution .....42  
Grand Commandery Officers Historical Listing .....156

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

Grand Council, C.M., Distinguished Guests .....38

Grand Encampment  
    Officers and Committeemen .....7  
    Past Grand Masters .....7  
    Officers Introduced .....39  
    College of Honors .....148

Grand Inspector General Report .....95

Grand Lodge, F. & A.M., Distinguished Guests .....39

Grand Officers  
    2006- 2007 Listing .....14  
    Photo .....21  
    2007 - 2008 Listing .....28  
    Photo .....27

Grand Prelates Emeritus .....30

Grand Prelates Report .....82

Grand Recorders of Indiana .....164

Grand Recorder’s Report .....53

Grand Representatives  
    Near Indiana .....158  
    Near Other Jurisdictions .....159

Grand Treasurer’s Report .....56

**“H”**

Holy Land Pilgrimage Report .....79

Honorary Memberships .....67

**“I”**

Inactive and Renamed Commanderies .....171

Indiana Association of Past Commanderies .....138

Inspection Reports .....96

Installation of Officers .....108

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

Insurance and Bond Coverage .....54  
Invitation for 154<sup>th</sup> Conclave .....108

**“J”**

Jackson, Andrew R.  
    Biography .....23  
    Photo .....22

Jurisprudence Committee Reports:  
    Acceptance of invitation to 154<sup>th</sup> Conclave .....108  
    Allocution Acceptance w/exceptions .....52  
    Approval of Minutes .....41  
    Congratulatory .....107  
    Election of Officers .....78  
    Grand Commander’s Actions .....106  
    Grand Commander’s Appointment of Representatives .....106  
    Grand Commanders Visitations .....43  
    Honorary Membership .....67  
    Preprinted Reports .....52  
    Recodification of Indiana Law .....81  
    Resolution to Support Duane L. Vaught .....65  
    Unfinished Business .....107

**“K”**

Knights Templar Cross of Honor Award .....102  
Knights Templar Cross of Honor Award Former Recipients .....153

**“L”**

Life Membership Committee Report.....87  
Long Range Planning Committee Report .....91

**“M”**

Mann, Rodney A.  
    Biography .....13  
    Photo .....12

Membership Awards .....104  
Membership Committee Report .....101

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

Membership Historical Data .....154  
Membership Statistical Table .....148

**“N”**

Necrology Committee Report .....81

**“O”**

Official Program, 153<sup>rd</sup> Annual Conclave .....32  
Officers of Constituent Commanderies .....145

**“P”**

Past Grand Commanders, Living.....4

Photos

Grand Officers, 2006 – 2007 .....21  
Grand Officers, 2007 – 2008 .....17  
Lawrence Eugene Tucker .....8  
Andrew R. Jackson .....22  
Rodney A. Mann .....12

Proceedings, 153<sup>rd</sup> Annual Conclave .....38

Properties of the Grand Commandery .....55

**“R”**

Receipts of the Grand Commandery .....145

Recommendations .....51

Remarks:

Duane L. Vaught, PGC, PGM .....66  
Emmet W. Mills, Jr., REGC of Michigan .....67  
William Fox, Jr., Active, AASR .....70  
James M. Barkdull, MWGM F & A M of Indiana .....86  
Franklin C. Boner, ECDC .....99  
Lawrence E. Tucker, REGR .....99

Recorder of the Year, Star, Former .....152

Resolutions

In support of Duane L. Vaught .....65  
Armed Services Bar .....65

*Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana*

Roll call of Representatives .....41

**“S”**

Statistical Tables

2007 Membership .....	53
Annual Conclaves .....	165
Charter of Precedence .....	169
Grand Commandery Officers Historical Listing .....	156
Grand Encampment Time and Place .....	170
Inactive and Renamed Commanderies .....	172
Membership Statistical Table .....	148
Membership Historical .....	154
Past Grand Commanders .....	161
Past Grand Recorders .....	164
Receipts from Constituent Commanderies .....	146

**“T”**

Templar Crusader .....	93
Trustees Report .....	65

**“V”**

Visitations .....	43
-------------------	----

**“W”**

Welcome Address .....	40
Welcome Response .....	40